CALIFORNIA RESOURCES AGENCY

AND

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

AND

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

JOINT WORKSHOP ON

PREPARATION FOR THE GOVERNOR'S POTENTIAL DECISIONS

ON OFFSHORE LNG IMPORT TERMINAL APPLICATIONS AND

LNG ACCESS ISSUES AND DELIVERABILITY OF SUPPLY

DAY TWO

SECRETARY OF STATE OFFICE AUDITORIUM

1500 11TH STREET, FIRST FLOOR

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY, JUNE 2, 2005 9:00 a.m.

REPORTED BY:

PETER PETTY

CONTRACT NO: 150-04-002

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

ii

APPEARANCES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT

Joe Desmond, Presiding Member,

Natural Gas Committee

James D. Boyd, Associate Member,

Natural Gas Committee

Michael Smith, Advisor to Commissioner Boyd

STAFF PRESENT

Dave Maul, CEC

Monica Schwebs, CEC

Harvey Morris, CPUC

SPEAKERS/PANELLISTS

Mark Hayes, Stanford

Roger Roue, Society of International Gas Tanker

and Terminal Operators (SIGTTO)

Bill Drelling, United States Coast Guard

John Olsen, Australian Consulate

Andrew Weissman, Energy Ventures Group

Bill Powers, Border Power Plant Working Group

Lawrence Smith, Bennett Jones

Steven Neheen, BHP Billiton

Paul Soanes, Crystal Energy

Simon Bonini, Woodside Natural Gas

David Taylor, Southern California Gas Company

Wayne Tomlinson, El Paso Pipeline Company

APPEARANCES (continued)

Keith Lesnick, U.S. Maritime Administration

Jim Jensen, Jensen and Associates

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

iv

AGENDA

	Page
Opening Remarks	
Commissioner Boyd	1
Deliverability of LNG Supply	
Introduction to Deliverability of LNG Supp	oly
and Historical Overview of Supply	
Relationships	
Mark Hayes, Stanford	4
The Global LNG Industry and Deliverability	У
of LNG Supply	
Roger Roue, SIGTTO	26
The U.S. Coast Guard Role in Assuring	
Deliverability of Supply of LNG Imports	
through Deepwater Ports	
Commander Bill Drelling, USCG	43
Views of the Australian Government on	
Deliverability of Supply	
John Olsen, Australian Consulate, Lo	S
Angeles, California	72
Global Diversity Issues	
Andy Weissman, Energy Ventures Group	79
PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-234	5

V

A G E N D A (continued)

	Page
Environmental Perspective on	
Deliverability of LNG Supply	
Bill Powers, Border Power Plant	
Working Group	116
Deliverability of Supply Considerations	
for Imports of LNG through Canada or Mexi	co
Lawrence Smith, Bennett Jones	137
Views of Offshore LNG Project Developers on	
Market Access and Supply Issues Panel	
Steve Meheen, Project Manager, BHP Billit	on's
Proposed Cabrillo LNG Deepwater Port	159
Paul Soanes, President, Crystal Energy LL	С,
Proposed Clearwater LNG Deepwater Port	172
Simon Bonini, President,	
Woodside Natural Gas	192
Strategies for Addressing Consequences of LNG	
Supply Interruption - Natural Gas Storage and	
Pipeline Slack Capacity Panel	
David Taylor, Director of Gas Transmissio	n,
Southern California Gas Company	220
Wayne Tomlinson, Director of Market and	
Project Analysis, El Paso Pipeline Co.	241
Wrap-up Review and Next Steps	

vi

A G E N D A (continued)

	Page
Deepwater Port Act Process Review	
Keith Lesnick, Director for Deepwate:	r
Port Projects, U.S. Maritime	
Administration	264
Wrap-Up Review of LNG Access and Market	
Issues	
Jim Jensen, Jensen and Associates	277
Public Comment	296
Closing Remarks	320

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	COMMISSIONER BOYD: I'm Jim Boyd,
3	Commissioner of the Energy Commission. Chairman
4	Desmond is going to be late, and asked me to start
5	the meeting relatively on time, so we will do
6	that.
7	And I want to welcome you back. I think
8	the change in schedule has messed up several of
9	us, 9:30 yesterday, 9:00 today. Maybe we'll get a
10	few more folks, or maybe this is the group that's
11	interested in today's particular agenda.
12	Those of you who were here yesterday
13	will I hope join me in feeling that it was a very
14	interesting, very educational and very productive,
15	in terms of information we can use in the future.
16	And I look forward to the same results from
17	today's activities.
18	So, with no further ado, I'd like to
19	welcome all of you again, and welcome our panel,
20	and let Dave kick this off and introduce our panel
21	and we'll get moving and see if we can be
22	relatively on time.
23	MR. MAUL: Thank you, Commissioner Boyd.
24	Again I'm David Maul, Manager of the Natural Gas
25	Office at the California Energy Commission. With

```
1 me here, behind me is Harvey Morris of the
```

- 2 California Public Utilities Commission and Monica
- 3 Schwebs from the California Energy Commission.
- 4 As Commissioner Boyd said, Chairman
- 5 Desmond will be late, he had a conflict with a
- 6 conference call. And Keith Lesnick did call in,
- 7 his flight was further delayed and is at the hotel
- 8 trying to make up for his business, but he will be
- 9 here at 10:00 to join us for the rest of the day.
- 10 And also for the folks that are on the
- 11 webcast, listening to this, hopefully you're
- 12 listening right now. We did check the outgoing
- 13 webcast and it should be working okay, and if you
- 14 need to look at any of the presentations please go
- to our main web page and click on "LNG"
- 16 proceeding."
- 17 Then on the left hand page click on
- "documents" and all of today's presentations
- 19 should be loaded for your downloading and viewing
- 20 pleasure, to go along with the audio that you're
- 21 hopefully hearing right now.
- So, with that we're ready to go. Again
- 23 I'll remind people about malls and cell phone
- 24 rules, and if you have your cell phone and it
- 25 rings and we hear it ring it's \$5 to the lunch

```
1 kitty, if you answer the cellphone inside the
```

- 2 building that's \$100 to the lunch kitty, and Mary
- 3 back there will be happy to accept your
- 4 contributions to our lunch kitty.
- 5 So hopefully you can put your cellphone
- on silent and we'll have a pleasant day.
- 7 With that, we have a lot of very good
- 8 speakers lined up as well today. It's been a very
- 9 information-rich event for us, and the staff here
- 10 at the commission is very appreciative and very
- 11 thankful to everybody who has flown out here and
- 12 come here to spend time with us and give us their
- 13 knowledge and insights and give advice to us on
- 14 how we can handle this important issue for
- 15 California and do it cooperatively with our
- 16 colleagues at the state and federal level.
- 17 With that, we're starting off with
- 18 Deliverability of LNG Supply, looking at the kind
- 19 of issues that might affect both the physical and
- 20 financial flow of LNG coming to our shores and
- 21 eventually to our customers.
- 22 And we're starting out with our first
- 23 panel, with Mark Hayes, a Research Fellow at
- 24 Stanford University, looking at some issues. He's
- done a lot of research on this particular topic,

```
and we're very pleased to have Mark here.
```

- He'll be followed by Roger Roue, who has
 flown over from London, England. He's the Senior
 Advisor at SIGTTO, the Society Internationale of
 Gas Tanker and Terminal Operators, and Roger is
 really quite well known in the international
 community on these kinds of topics. We're very
- 8 thankful, Roger, for your time and attention here
 9 today.

And finally, he is followed by Commander

Bill Drelling with the U.S. Coast Guard. We've

been working very closely with the U.S. Coast

Guard for a couple of years on LNG issues, and we

appreciate their advice to us and the

presentations that they've provided us in the

past. Thank you for coming today.

And so with that, Mark, let's go ahead and get started.

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

25

MR. HAYES: Thanks, Dave. Thank you also Commissioner Boyd and Harvey and Monica, and thank you all for inviting me to speak here today.

As Dave said, I'm a Research Fellow at the Program on Energy and Sustainable Development at Stanford University, and the program has been engaged in the last three years on a research

```
1 project with the Baker Institute at Rice
```

- 2 University looking at the history of cross border
- 3 gas trade projects.
- We've examined seven different projects
- 5 and pairs of projects in depth. So, I'm going to
- 6 talk about some of those results, give you a bit
- of historical perspective, and then also talk
- 8 about some of my own vies and my own research
- 9 looking forward on how we might think about
- 10 Pacific Basin trade developing, and kind of a
- 11 different view, what I call market security, a
- 12 broader view of important issues, I think, in gas
- 13 and gas markets, rather than just looking at
- 14 whether or not tankers show up on the coast.
- So here's just an overview of the
- 16 projects we looked at in our historical study. A
- 17 lot of dots, and spanning three decades of cross
- 18 border gas trades.
- 19 There are three LNG projects that we
- 20 looked at, Arun (sp) dating back to the late 70's
- 21 in Indonesia; the Qatar gas project, which started
- in the mid-90's, and Qatar taking gas to Japan;
- 23 Atlantic LNG in Trinidad; and then three other
- 24 sets of pipelines really, in Europe, south America
- and North Africa.

In what I'm going to call the old world
of gas trade, which was basically the 1970's up
until the mid- to late- 1990's, the LNG trade was
really best imagined as floating pipelines. And I
think people talked about this a bit yesterday,
there were relatively few in porters, contracts
were rigid, take or pay clauses, and the
destinations were fixed.

2.0

The cargos moved not based on market prices or variations in demand but rather, you could really think of them as fixed on these routes. And this was really supported by the institutional arrangements in the markets that were purchasing the gas.

In Europe and Japan you had regulated monopolies or state-owned companies. They wanted very stable supplies, and then could pass the full cost of this security on to their customers.

There wasn't, it wasn't a competitive industry by any means.

And this still exists to some degree in Europe and Japan and they are still much different markets than the US.

To plot here, the recent history of US
versus Japanese gas prices, and the Japanese set

```
1 this landed LNG, including the re-gas cost. This
```

- 2 is kind of what the wholesale market looked like.
- And if you went back to the 80's you'd
- 4 see a continued price level in Japan well in
- 5 excess of the US, and this partially reflects the
- 6 cost of delivering the gas but also the
- 7 contractual structure in which they were
- 8 purchasing.
- 9 It was linked with oil, a very direct
- 10 linkage with oil prices, so the gas prices were
- 11 not determined on a competitive basis as in the
- 12 US.
- The buyers, again, were seeking these
- 14 kind of secure supplies and were not necessarily
- so concerned about competitive pricing.
- In that world, what I called the old
- world and up until the present, and across our
- 18 case studies, we did see interruption by
- 19 suppliers. This was kind of in the sense of are
- the cargos going to be shipped.
- 21 And I think over three decades the
- 22 record is remarkably good in terms of actually
- 23 suppliers honoring their contractual commitments.
- 24 And then this is not a completely exhaustive list
- of all the interruptions that have ever occurred.

```
I'm not going to go through it in
 1
         detail. I would point out that there's really
 2
 3
         only one case of an OPEC-style embargo by a
 4
         supplier trying to withhold supply to drive up
 5
         price, an explicit strategy to achieve that.
 6
                   And that was in Algeria in the early
 7
         1980's. There was a change of political
 8
         leadership in the country, and the leadership in
 9
         the gas company, and it's the time of rising
10
         prices in the oil market, someone decided it would
11
         be a good idea to hold back their LNG supplies and
         try and achieve parity with the shipments, not
12
13
         including the shipping costs even.
14
                   The result was really disastrous. As it
15
         turned out, oil prices came down pretty quickly
         thereafter. Algeria at the time, it's largest
16
         export market was the US, and it had invested
17
18
         heavily in liquefaction capacity.
19
                   The US was coming in to a glut of gas
2.0
         supply, an economic downturn, and we just didn't
21
         know, the Department of Energy said we're not
22
         going to take any Algerian gas if you're gong to
23
         behave this way.
```

25 liquefaction capacity sat half unutilized all

24

And the result was that Algeria's

```
1 through the 80's. There are some people that
```

- 2 connect the dots with a decade of political unrest
- 3 there due to this, the kind of the overhang of the
- 4 debt burden from this unutilized capacity.
- 5 The historical lesson is not good for
- 6 someone trying engage in this sort of behavior.
- 7 Beyond that, one specific case that I've looked
- 8 at, really the other supply obstructions are
- 9 caused by internal domestic conflicts, no directly
- 10 connected to this overt political strategy.
- 11 You have terrorist incidents in Algeria
- 12 related to domestic politics in 1997 that blew up
- 13 a pipeline that was going to Italy. You have
- 14 civil unrest in the Aceh Province of Indonesia in
- 15 2001 which disrupted Arun shipments of LNG.
- 16 And more recently you can look to
- 17 Argentina, where the situation of domestic price
- 18 controls created domestic gas shortages which then
- 19 put political pressure on to cut exports to Chile,
- this was just last year.
- 21 So these are some bad examples, but
- 22 again I would point to three decades of pretty
- 23 reliable operation.
- 24 Very few technical failures, which I'm
- 25 not going to get in to, I think Roger is the

1 expert on that and will talk more about that.

2.0

I would also point out, we looked at

some pipeline trades that may give some insight if

people are concerned about gas coming through

Mexico via an LNG pipeline route in, and really

found no cases where transit countries engaged in

strategic behavior to interrupt gas supplies.

It's actually tough to execute that from a technical standpoint, what are you going to do with the gas. The only examples we found were former Soviet Union cases where gas is exporting gas through Ukraine and Belarus and selling gas then at prices that didn't reflect the full value of the gas.

So you have these kind of political games going on there, but we kind of treat that as not necessarily representative of a situation that you might find future parties engaged in.

So I shift from looking at what I call the old world to this new world. And I admit fully that the dichotomy is not so obvious and where you draw the line not so clear. But I think you can say that the world where cargos move on this fixed point to point trades in under fire, we're seeing more flexibility, and people talked

```
1 about spot trading yesterday.
```

12

13

that.

- I can show you a slide that's in

 evidence in the Atlantic Basin to show how these

 cargos are moving. I think it's an open question

 how the LNG trade will develop in the Pacific.
- But my point is, really, when I'm

 talking about security, I would emphasize more

 emphasis on price than physical volumes for

 security. At the end of the day the gas market's

 already volatile, and to the extent that LNG plugs

 in to that it affects the already existing

conditions in the market and how it interacts with

- Here is an example to show how the

 cargos from the Atlantic LNG in Trinidad, cargos

 shipped from that facility have tracked the price

 differential between the US and Spain.
- And this is an explicit contractual
 mechanism that is agreed on by the three parties
 involved. People are tying to follow this model,
 they broke the mold of that fixed point to point
 trade and other people are basically following
 their example.
- So the green line is the US price minus
 the Spanish price. And when that goes negative

```
1 cargos tend to go to Spain. And really most of
```

- 2 the action is on the Henry Hub, the Spanish prices
- 3 still tend to be linked, like other European
- 4 prices, to oil.
- 5 And I should comment to you, units
- 6 there, that's actually LNG units. So you have
- 7 some conversion to do to get to BCF, but multiply
- 8 by 600. Anyway, I think 100,000 cubic meters of
- 9 LNG is something like 30 BCF or something like
- 10 that, but I'd have to check my math.
- 11 Okay. So I think, if we look at the
- 12 Pacific Basin and the potential for this arbitrage
- 13 trade, I just went to the fundamentals and said
- "well, what are the seasonal and monthly demand
- variations in the key markets here."
- So in the top four lines I've taken the
- 17 last four years of gas consumption in the two main
- 18 gas using markets in the Pacific Basin, and now,
- 19 which would be Korea and Japan. There are some
- 20 others, but these are the major players in the LNG
- 21 trade market.
- 22 And plotted those each year over the 12
- 23 months of the gas using year. And you can see
- 24 seasonal variability, winter peaking, summer peak,
- which is basically Japan's summer peak for

- 1 electric power generation.
- Below those four lines I've plotted
- 3 California's gas use, which now doesn't include
- 4 any LNG directly. And you see a similar seasonal
- 5 trend.
- A couple of things I would point out.
- 7 One, the scale of the markets is pretty similar,
- 8 we're going to be potentially a big player as we
- 9 site terminals. But also I think this kind of
- 10 gets to my point about price.
- I think there's a potential for
- 12 arbitrage trade in the region, and that arbitrage
- 13 trade will be efficiency improving. The seasonal
- variation seems to be correlated, but it's not
- 15 perfectly correlated.
- So to the extent that perhaps our summer
- peak is not as strong, or winter peak tends not to
- be, as Japan, there are opportunities for cargos
- 19 to defer on an average basis every year, people to
- 20 make decisions, and lower cost and lower overall
- 21 capital investment to serve two markets. And I
- think that's a potentially benefit.
- 23 Also there's kind of a year to year
- 24 month to month stochastic variation just by nature
- of the predictability of gas consumption. There

- 1 are big swings.
- I mean, if you just look at the
- 3 California difference between 2003 and 2001, the
- 4 far left there, the difference between the red and
- 5 the green line, it's 50 BCF difference in two
- 6 years.
- 7 And I don't think people could have told
- 8 you in November that that situation was naturally
- 9 going to develop. So in those situations you see
- 10 price impact certainly, and I think there are
- 11 opportunities for the LNG to respond to these kind
- of variations in the market and how the net impact
- of lowering volatility improving the situation.
- Just to show, I think we talked about
- this yesterday, the major players in the potential
- 16 Pacific Basin market. You have potentially
- 17 several LNG suppliers in the Basin, delivering
- 18 cargos to California.
- 19 My distances here are rough
- 20 approximations, so I wouldn't plug them into any
- 21 economic model.
- 22 So what's really driving the shift to
- 23 this more flexible trade. This is, again, talking
- 24 about territory we covered yesterday, but overall
- 25 the liberalization of gas and electricity markets

1 to the extent that market fundamentals are allowed

- 2 to show up in prices and consumers are given
- 3 incentives to respond in California, but also in
- 4 the other Pacific Basin markets.
- 5 What happens in Japan and in developing
- 6 markets in China and India will have a large
- 7 impact on how this kind of trade develops.
- 8 Declining costs of LNG and liquefaction
- 9 and re-gasification. To the extent you can lower
- 10 capital investment costs it makes it easier to
- 11 develop this kind of trading opportunity.
- The growth of new markets, more players,
- more volumes, makes it a deeper, richer market.
- 14 And also i think the entry of the large oil and
- gas companies, the super majors, with equity
- 16 positions, balance sheet financing of the
- 17 projects, creates a different structure and
- 18 opportunity.
- 19 When you have more debt financed
- 20 utility-like projects, the ability to take
- 21 advantage of some of these opportunities is
- 22 limited.
- 23 So ultimately the Pacific Basin trade
- 24 and the flexible trade in the near future may be
- limited. It's going to be determined by economic

- 1 fundamentals.
- 2 As I said, the market rules. And I
- 3 should footnote here some discussions we've been
- 4 having about a gas quality differentials, in terms
- 5 of what different buyers are looking for, can be a
- 6 potential constraint on this kind of fluid trading
- 7 between markets.
- 8 To come back to the price drivers, to
- 9 the extent, again, I'm saying that, we all know
- 10 that the gas prices in California and the US have
- 11 been highly volatile, and you could compare that
- to price levels in Japan and Europe where there is
- 13 less volatility.
- I think there are benefits to
- integration, more LNG supplies, and I guess yo can
- 16 also see here, both in Japan and Europe, the
- 17 relative, their pricing structure is more stable
- 18 because of these oil-linked contracts.
- 19 So, in conclusion, I guess I would come
- 20 back to the point that I really we should be
- focused on overall market security, not supply
- 22 security. Certainly supply, whether the shipments
- 23 arrive is an important part of the equation, but I
- 24 think at the end of the day consumers are
- 25 concerned about price, and not necessarily the

```
1 proper names of where the cargos come from.
```

- Overall, it is I think fair to say, a

 robust conclusion, that more LNG is going to lower

 price levels. I'm not comfortable in saying that

 when we bring in more LNG the volatility overall

 is going to necessarily be lower. I think that

 depends on fundamentals, again, of the markets
- 9 As I said, the Pacific Basin arbitrage
 10 market is going to be slow to develop but not
 11 impossible, and I think that comes back to the
 12 question about regulatory goals.

being interconnected with --.

8

13

14

15

16

17

- A focus on supply security, and in my mind I'm thinking about something like forcing buyers, or creating some kind of regulatory requirement that buyers sign up for some kind of long-term contracts for the majority of their supplies or maybe all of their supplies.
- 19 I'm not sure exactly what you would
 20 implement on that, but I think that could limit
 21 opportunities for arbitrage, and at the end of the
 22 day you can have what Japan had through the 80's
 23 and 90's. You can have that system, but the net
 24 impact is going to be a higher price level.
- 25 And certainly I think their potential

for market power in the liquefaction facilities,

- 2 and that interrelates with some of the arbitrage
- 3 opportunities, but I haven't been able to analyze
- 4 that and I'm not comfortable giving any insight on
- 5 that.
- 6 MR. MAUL: Good, Mark, thank you very
- 7 much.
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: A couple of
- 9 questions, Mark. One of the issues that we've
- 10 been anxious to learn about is the open access
- 11 question, and although you referenced be careful
- 12 about regulatory goals, you didn't touch on that
- 13 subject, and I wonder if you would.
- 14 And secondly, you did reference other
- 15 countries like China, and the uncertainties of
- 16 where they're going. And I should have asked Jim
- Jensen yesterday and I probably will later today,
- 18 but the question about China.
- I realize it's a huge question and some
- of the things he said yesterday I tend to agree
- 21 with, their views of their type of government.
- 22 But just an open question that maybe you can or
- 23 can't comment on about China's ability to sustain
- the economic behavior that they're engaging in
- 25 now.

```
1 And maybe that will just remain a
```

- 2 mystery, but if you could comment I'd appreciate
- 3 it.
- 4 MR. HAYES: I guess I'll start with the
- 5 open access. You know, I don't, I think probably
- 6 other speakers have analyzed this in more detail,
- 7 of people that were involved in the European
- 8 regulatory decisions.
- 9 As it relates to the arbitrage
- 10 potentials, I think open access requirements could
- 11 potentially restrict some of those opportunities,
- 12 but how that compares to the other risks for anti-
- 13 competitive behavior I'm not really, I don't feel
- 14 comfortable passing judgment on the relative
- 15 weights of those considerations.
- 16 I'm going to be doing more analysis and
- 17 I'd be happy to come back on that.
- On the China situation, a follow-on of
- our historical work is that we're looking now at
- 20 China and India. It's not particularly in my
- 21 focus now, but just from talking to people who are
- 22 continuing that study, the Chinese case is real
- 23 interesting.
- 24 And I think it's still going to remain
- an open question. I think Jim really nailed it on

```
1 the head yesterday, it's this interaction between
```

- 2 the old kind of command system, with the
- 3 government in Beijing that can do things like
- 4 build a west-east pipeline that is on a scale
- 5 unlike any pipeline projects we have done in this
- 6 country.
- 7 And they have that kind of planning and
- 8 state resources to put behind that. And you have
- 9 that interacting at the same time with a more
- 10 market centered coastal economy in Southeast China
- 11 that is looking to sign up LNG supplies.
- 12 It's an interesting situation. I think
- even pessimists on China have, you know, you cut
- 14 the growth rate to five percent it's still a lot
- of energy growth. So I think they're going to
- 16 take more gas, and the rate at which that happens
- is open to question.
- 18 I think, in general, from a security
- 19 perspective, I think the more cargos that are
- 20 moving out there I think in general we'll be
- 21 better of in that market. There's a lot of shut-
- 22 in gas all along the Pacific Basin, I don't think
- 23 supply constraint is a real issue in natural gas.
- 24 Unlike maybe some issues in oil. And
- 25 that's kind of a long view. ?What happens in an

```
1 intermediate term is harder to figure out.
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.
- 3 MR. MORRIS: When you studied the supply
- 4 interruptions that occurred in the past, those
- 5 seem to be events that lawyers would probably call
- force majeure events. Do you know who is
- 7 responsible for seeing if there could be
- 8 additional supplies made up for those
- 9 interruptions in those circumstances or what the
- 10 typical contract would provide in that type of
- 11 situation?
- 12 MR. HAYES: I think, as a
- generalization, and that's kind of what we're in
- 14 the business of doing in the study, giving a lot
- of specifics and then generating conclusions, I
- think overall the experience was that suppliers
- were pretty successful about making up for
- 18 technical failures or interruptions otherwise with
- 19 other cargos.
- 20 But that's, there are some notable
- 21 exceptions to that, and nasty litigation and
- 22 arbitration suits among this list as well. So
- overall I would say that the record is positive,
- 24 that the suppliers would make up for the cargos
- and there wouldn't be adverse consequences or

```
1 economic or legal --.
```

- 2 A lot of these projects operate in the
- 3 international sphere, so from a contract
- 4 perspective I think it is very different from the
- 5 history of say, long-term contracts and coal
- 6 deliveries in the US.
- 7 These contracts get re-negotiated based
- 8 on economic drivers and not so much on the strict
- 9 letter of the law.
- MS. SCHWEBS: Mark, I have heard it
- 11 suggested that, particularly with Korea, there's
- 12 an opportunity for a seasonal trade in that the
- 13 California peak and the Korea peak seem to be at
- 14 different times.
- 15 Can you give us any more information
- 16 about that?
- 17 MR. HAYES: A lot of what I've learned
- 18 I've learned from talking to Jim Jensen, who's
- 19 here. We've been talking about that, and I didn't
- 20 break down in my chart Korea versus Japan.
- 21 But Korea does have a stronger winter
- 22 peak and Japan a stronger summer peak, so there
- 23 are already engaging in some -- it's perhaps not
- 24 called spot trading, it is more just kind of a
- 25 flexible arrangement.

And California is somewhere in-between
those two. We do have pretty strong winter peak,
but then we're, you know, the electric demand
growth in the summer is generating a larger, kind

of a sub-peak in the summer.

And I think, in talking to Jim I've realized that the Japanese are probably perhaps not quite as ready to engage in some flexible trading, to partner up with the Korean market to the extent that we can do that.

And we also, given that the bulk of our supplies form the pipeline system have all their storage, there's a lot of things that we can do.

And probably the traders here and the people who are more actively engaged in the market can speak to this better than I can.

But it's not clear that we even have to plug in. At the same time we could take a lot of gas and LNG in March, when Korea doesn't need it, and put it in storage. Korea doesn't have that storage capability.

22 And that's how things can shake out.

And I think if you leave it to the market to

24 figure that, they will figure out efficient

25 solutions.

```
1 MS. SCHWEBS: Thank you.
```

- MR. MAUL: Mark, a couple of items came
 to my mind here. You were talking about, in your
 review of historical interruptions of supply,
 there were no cases of a transit country exerting
 any kind of control or interruption.
- That may be true in the past. Is there

 anything you can gain about how the markets are

 changed or how countries are changed, that we

 might look to the future? Should we look at the

 future with the same view of the past, or

 different?
- MR. HAYES: In general, I think the

 conclusion of that transit country is robust,

 looking forward. From our case studies, and

 taking the historical view, I think we realized,

 or our insight is that these transit projects, the

 countries, in many cases that's their added value,

 is their transit position.
- 20 And if they somehow ruin their good will
 21 as a reliable transit partner they destroy the
 22 future potential benefits of more projects. So
 23 the risks from a political side come when you have
 24 leadership that somehow, all of the sudden
 25 develops a very high discount rate on the future.

1	But otherwise, when the transit country
2	is there's always an allure of an expanded
3	project and more cargos and thus more transit
4	fees, so as long as people are taking a longer
5	view, that is a constraint on this kind of action.
6	MR. MAUL: I think from a California
7	perspective the countries that are important to us
8	would be either Canada or Mexico, in the event
9	that a California customer would have signed a
10	contract for a project that provided supplies
11	either through Canada or Mexico.

12 And so really the overall general rule
13 applies to only two countries of importance to
14 California.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

MR. HAYES: Right, but -- so my generalization is, LNG cargos coming through Canada, the government in Ottawa is going to limit any actions by a particular pipeline operator in British Columbia because they realize that a good chunk of their foreign exchange earnings come from other natural gas sales.

22 So any particular action related to LNG 23 is a small part of a broader political calculus, 24 and I think likewise with Mexico.

MR. MAUL: Okay. All right, good.

```
1 Thank you very much. Any more questions?
```

- 2 All right, Mark, thank you very much, it
- 3 was a very insightful comment here.
- 4 Our next speaker is Roger Roue. As I
- 5 said, Roger is a senior advisor from Sigtto, and
- from here from London to give us his best advice.
- 7 I've had the good fortune to listen to Roger in
- 8 other events and am very impressed with his view.
- 9 And so, Roger, we're looking forward to
- 10 your presentation today.
- MR. ROUE: Commissioner, ladies and
- 12 gentlemen, good morning. And thank you very much
- for inviting me here today to what I've found is a
- 14 very lovely city.
- 15 My presentation today, unlike most of
- 16 those that have gone over the last day or so, will
- 17 concentrate on the technical points of view and
- 18 not the economic points of view that have ensured
- 19 the integrity of the LNG supply train for the last
- forty-odd years.
- 21 First of all I'll give a little
- 22 introduction to the organization I work for.
- 23 SIGTTO, the Society of International Gas Tanker
- 24 and Terminal Operators, is an industry body, and
- 25 it represents the LPG and LNG ship and terminal

```
1 operators.
```

23

24

25

2 Members own or operate their 159 LNG 3 carriers, with a total capacity in excess of 18 million cubic meters. The majority of the LNG 5 export terminals are members -- those are the 6 figures there -- as with the import terminals. 7 Virtually all of the 20 LNG carriers 8 that are due for delivery this year are owned or 9 operated by members, and as you can see we also 10 have a considerable influence in the LPG shipping world and terminal world as well. 11 As I say, SIGTTO is an industry body, 12 13 and that's our Mission Statement. I won't bore you reading it out, but we're concerned with the 14 15 safety of the industry. But one thing, we don't get involved in 16 commercial matters, and we feel by doing that, by 17 18 strictly keeping to technical matters, when we say something people accept it, and they don't think 19 there's a commercial benefit for one of our 2.0 21 members behind anything we say. 22

That's enough about SIGTTO. I'll now give a history of the LNG transportation. The first cargo was in 1959, it was an experimental cargo, it was loaded in Lake Charles and

```
1 transported on a converted coastal liberty ship
```

- 2 across to Canvey Island, which just happens to be
- 3 where I live at the moment.
- 4 It was quite successful, it was followed
- 5 by another couple of cargos, and that set the
- 6 scene for the industry we have today.
- 7 In 1964 a consortium of Shell Chicago
- 8 stockyards, British Gas, set up a contract from
- 9 Algeria to Canne, they were two ships, Methane
- 10 Progress and Methane Princess. And they carried
- on on that trade for just over 20 years.
- 12 In 1969 a liquefaction plant was built
- in Kenai in Alaska, and that contract is still in
- 14 operation today. The two original ships are still
- 15 trading, although on different routes. They're
- now owned by British Gas. And two new ships have
- 17 carried on that run from Kenai to Japan.
- In '71 the first imports were in to
- 19 Boston, to the Averitt (sp) Terminal, which is
- 20 still in operation.
- 21 And then, you can see, by 1989
- deliveries were in excess of 100 cubic meters.
- 23 Ten years later that had doubled, and last year it
- 24 was approaching 300 million cubic meters a year.
- Some time in the next two weeks the

```
total loaded voyages that LNG carriers have made
```

- 2 safely will exceed 44,000. And I think that's
- 3 quite an envious safety record.
- 4 Unfortunately, there have been so
- 5 incidents. There's no point in trying to keep
- 6 these quiet.
- 7 First of all, Cleveland, which I'll go
- 8 into in a little bit more detail later. That
- 9 resulted in, I think it was 129 people being
- 10 killed, and it also set the LNG industry back for
- 11 something like ten years, it stagnated.
- 12 In 1979 the El Paso Paul Kayser, one of
- 13 the ships that Mark was talking about on the
- 14 Algeria to the United States run, had a high speed
- 15 grounding. But there was no loss of containment,
- and it really goes to show how well those ships
- 17 are built and designed.
- 18 A year later there was another
- 19 grounding, of the LNG Taurus in Japan. Once
- 20 again, no loss of containment.
- 21 The Tellier, a French ship, she broke
- out of her moorings in a storm in Algeria. There
- 23 was a spill of LNG onto the deck, and there was
- 24 deck cracking.
- 25 A similar incident with the Algerian

ship in 2002, the M. Ben Boulaid. Then of course

- 2 we had the Skikda explosion 18 months ago, and
- 3 last year we had the Tenaya Lima, which grounded
- 4 off North Korea.
- 5 One thing that we have done from these
- 6 incidents is that we've learned a lot. I think I
- 7 can go through them and I can show you that every
- 8 one of those has been a learning curve, and ${\tt I}$
- 9 think it has increased the safety of the industry.
- Now I'd like to -- that's the history --
- and I'd now like to talk a bit about how this good
- 12 safety record was achieved. And I'll go through
- these points one at a time.
- 14 Initially the standards that were set
- were very high. They were long-term contracts
- that you've all been hearing about over the last
- day or so, with the buyers, the sellers, and the
- shippers all having equity interest.
- And as a result the hardware was well
- designed and well built. That ship's over 30
- 21 years old, it's still trading. When that contract
- 22 -- that was the Brunite (sp) of Japan contact --
- 23 not only were the ships very well designed, but
- 24 they actually built an extra ship into the system
- 25 to ensure reliability of supply.

1 Now that's probably not going to happen

- 2 in this day and age, but they were the initial
- 3 standards that were set.
- 4 Also, a lot of money was plowed back
- 5 into the maintenance of these ships. It was
- 6 ongoing, a lot of money was spent on refits, and
- 7 they were kept in very good condition.
- 8 There were often no codes or standards
- 9 to design not only the ships, but also the
- 10 terminals. And for a number of years I worked at
- 11 the LNG terminal at Canvey as a maintenance
- 12 engineer there, and I remember looking through
- some of the original drawings dating back to the
- 14 1960's.
- And you'd open up these blueprints, and
- in one corner would be design code, and underneath
- 17 would be best engineering practice. There were no
- 18 codes to design by, but they used best engineering
- 19 practice.
- 20 And that's paid off. That sight is
- 21 still in use now, albeit for propane. It was
- built in the early 60's and it's still going.
- 23 Also, most of these ships were run by
- 24 the major oil companies, and they took the best
- 25 staff that they had to put on these ships, and

```
1 trained them to run them. So that set the
```

- 2 standard for the industry.
- Now, technical cooperation. That's
- 4 another big thing. People talk to each other,
- 5 they pass on information, and it helps prevent
- 6 accidents and incidents.
- 7 There's various organizations, apart
- 8 from our own SIGTTO, that organizes and enables
- 9 this to take place.
- 10 OCIMF, which is the oil company's
- international marine forum, which is a sister
- organization of SIGTTO, which concentrates on the
- oil industry, was in existence long before SIGTTO.
- 14 And a lot of guidelines have been written by them.
- 15 It's got the international safety guide
- for all the terminals, and that is very much
- 17 applicable to LNG terminals as well.
- 18 Then there's the Gas Processors
- 19 Association, which is I think based here in the
- 20 states but has chapters all over the world. That
- does a lot of good work in spreading information.
- 22 And then there's GIIGNL, which is the
- 23 International Gas Liquid Importers Organization,
- 24 based in France, which collates information and
- 25 passes it on to its members.

```
A lot of these organizations, they
 1
 2
         organize conferences, they advise governmental
 3
         bodies similar to what I'm doing here today, we
         sit on standards organizations, I work with a
 5
         couple of European standards committees.
 6
                   So this is the sort of thing that we are
         doing on the technical side, in the background.
 8
         Not only SIGTTO, but the other organizations as
 9
         well.
10
                   Now, back to Cleveland. A terrible
         incident. I think probably most of you have seen
11
         these photographs before. They're freely
12
13
         available on the web. The site was built in the
14
         early 1940's, I think I can say without much
15
         thought to the materials of construction.
                   The drainage, fire protection separation
16
17
         distances. A tank collapsed, it was constructed
18
         of an inappropriate material. Why that material
         was actually used I don't know, I've heard various
19
2.0
         stories.
                   But the fact is it was. The tank
21
22
         collapsed, there was a fire. The adjacent tanks,
23
         these spherical tanks, which you can see are
```

supported on legs there, nowadays those legs would

have passive fire protection on them, in those

24

```
1 days they didn't.
```

- The result was a second and third tank

 fell over and ruptured, adding to the fire. There

 was no proper drainage system, the LNG got into

 the sewers and the drains. There were explosions

 in the surrounding area, a crater in the roads.
- 7 All of these things now are addressed in 8 the design codes that we use today.
- 9 The other incident, the Tellier, the
 10 French ship that broke out of its mooring in
 11 Skikda, nowadays we have systems in place whereby
 12 if the ship drifts more than a couple of meters
 13 off the berth the loading operation is shut down,
 14 valves shut, and the loading arms are
 15 automatically disconnected.
- Things like this are a result, have been introduced as the result of incidents in the past.
- Going back to this, this sort of tank
 would never be allowed now. It's what's called a
 single containment tank. One layer of material
 that's resistant to the product and then
 insulation and then some covering to protect the
- Now we have double or even full containment tanks, whereby if you get a leak in

insulation from weather.

1 the inner tank, which is a very rare event, you've

- 2 still got a secondary containment system, quite
- 3 often of reinforced concrete, to keep the product
- 4 where it needs to be. And all this has been from
- 5 experience.
- 6 Standards and codes. NFPA59A is the
- 7 American standard for the design of LNG terminals.
- 8 It's in use throughout the world. There is also a
- 9 European standard, EN1473. I happen to sit on the
- 10 working group which is currently reviewing that.
- 11 They are the two main standards that are
- used throughout the world. 59A is a prescriptive
- 13 standard, the European standard is what we call a
- 14 risk-based standard, you have to demonstrate what
- 15 you are proposing is safe.
- And then as far as the ships is
- 17 concerned, we have the IGC code, the International
- 18 Gas Carrier code, which was written some, nearly
- 19 30 years ago now by the IMO, which is the maritime
- 20 arm of the United Nations.
- 21 And then that code is interpreted by the
- 22 classification societies for the detailed design
- of these ships, the likes of American bureau ship
- in there. And that's how the ships are
- 25 constructed, to those classification society

```
1 rules.
```

2 The IMO also provides guidelines on 3 training for staff sailing on LNG carriers. And I must admit, training and recruitment is a big 5 problem at the moment. The industry is expanding 6 very fast, and it's something which SIGTTO in particular is taking a lot of interest in, to 8 improve the standards required for people serving on board LNG carriers. But there is a lot to help. I mean, 10 11 here we have a simulator, similar to what airlines use for training their pilots, you can put 12 13 somebody in front of that and you can let them 14 load and discharge an LNG carrier. You can put 15 faults on the system, you can bring emergency conditions up and so on and so forth, to ensure 16 17 that they know how to react in an emergency. 18 Ship vetting and inspection. Vetting, I 19 should explain, is not just the inspecting of a 2.0 ship to see what condition it's in, it is also the 21 inspection of a ship to ensure that it can go 22 where it's supposed to go. 23 In very simplistic terms, the first

thing you do is make sure there's enough water
alongside the berth that it actually gets there

```
1 and doesn't stop short.
```

- But the vetting procedure, it also looks

 to see if the ship can safely go alongside the

 berth. If the moorings are adequate, the loading

 system and the emergency shutdown systems, which

 these ships are provided with, are all compatible.
- There are also inspections by the

 Classification society for the ship. The flag

 state of the ship, port state control, which here

 in the states is through the USCG, and I'm sure
- So the ships are well-inspected to
 ensure they're up to a good standard and they can
 actually operate where they are intended to
 operate.

we'll hear more about later.

- 16 A lot of these operations are done under
 17 written procedures, again similar to what you'd
 18 find on the flight deck of an aircraft.
- All of these ships are issued with

 operations manuals, and the best of them, they can

 cost up to \$200,000 a time to produce a set of

 manuals for a ship. They show you everything you

 need to know in great detail.
- Operating companies also often issue a safety pledge letter, which tells other

```
1 contractual partners that they will operate to a
```

- 2 given safety standard.
- 3 And there are ship-shore checklists.
- 4 When the ship comes alongside before cargo is
- 5 started there's a checklist to be undertaken and
- 6 checked off.
- 7 And normally there will be a ship-shore
- 8 liaison meeting between senior staff on the vessel
- 9 and also terminal staff, and often a member of the
- 10 ship operating company will send a superintendent
- down to sit in on these meetings.
- So everything's checked out to ensure
- 13 that it's being done correctly before it's
- 14 actually started.
- 15 Permits to work. These are required for
- 16 all non-routine procedures on most ships these
- 17 days. It was a system that started in the
- 18 terminals to ensure safe working practices and is
- 19 now spread on to the ships for the same reasons.
- In conclusion I would like to say that
- 21 disasters are not the result of lack of
- 22 regulations but the lack of compliance. First and
- 23 foremost, it is important to enforce the rules
- 24 that already exist.
- 25 What I'm saying is it's imperative that

```
1 everybody in this industry plays by the rules and
```

- 2 doesn't try to take shortcuts for commercial gain
- 3 or whatever.
- 4 MR. MAUL: Thank you, Roger, very
- 5 helpful insights here. Questions?
- 6 COMMISSIONER BOYD: No, I just want to
- 7 thank you, Roger, that was very interesting.
- 8 MR. MORRIS: Yes, you indicated two
- 9 instances of cargo spills, one as recently as
- 10 2002. Why would that happen? I mean, if it's
- secure in a storage tank on the LNG tanker why
- would it spill, if there's a grounding, or --?
- MR. ROUE: The first incident was the
- 14 French ship, the Tellier, in Skikda. There was a
- 15 severe storm that suddenly drifted up. The ship
- drifted off of the berth, and the ship to shore
- 17 transfer, or in that case from shore to ship,
- transfer of LNG, is through articulated arms.
- 19 The arms were pulled too far out and
- failed, and LNG spilt onto the deck of the ship.
- 21 Okay? The latter incident was also in Skikda, it
- 22 was an Algerian ship. What actually happened we
- 23 don't know. Unfortunately, information out of
- 24 Algeria is often quite difficult to get
- 25 accurately.

```
It could have been for a number of
 1
 2
         reasons. They could have not drained the arm
 3
         before they disconnected it. I honestly don't
         know. As I say, unfortunately, Algeria is a
 5
         difficult place to get information. Any other
 6
         terminal in the world, we would have had the full
         report, but there, I'm sorry, I can't tell you any
 8
         more, we just know that the deck was cracked, a
         quantity of LNG was spilt on the deck and it was
10
         cracked.
11
                   MS. SCHWEBS: As you know, Roger, in the
         United States we have a number of deep water port
12
13
         applicants, and quite a variation in the
14
         approaches they use. Is the international
15
         community working on standards for such new
         facilities?
16
17
                   I know that Europe has a few proposed,
         and one approved at this point too, so you're
18
19
         seeing them as well.
2.0
                   MR. ROUE: Yeah, within Europe, the
21
         European Standards Committee for EN1473, that's
22
         the design of LNG terminals, and the subcommittee,
```

which looks at transfer systems, which is EN1474,

next year we are going to start work on guidelines

on offshore transfer systems for this very reason.

23

24

Having said that, I know American bureau
ship and ABS already has produced guidelines for

3 this. So there is guidance in existence.

2.0

MR. MAUL: Roger, it sounds like some of
the incidents that happened in the past have been
the result of people making the wrong decisions as
opposed to equipment failures or design failures.

Obviously in the history of America, or in the history of the world, we have not been able to keep people from making dumb decisions. How do we prevent the consequences of bad decisions in the future from becoming very severe?

MR. ROUE: I think the way we look at that is to build emergency shutdown systems and control systems into the operation. We now have very sophisticated ESD systems at most of the newer LNG terminals whereby, as I said, if the ship drifts more than a couple of meters off the berth the system automatically shuts down.

If there's a fire it shuts down, if there's gas detection it shuts down. So that decision making process is taken out of the hands of the operator, it's done automatically.

24 The Tellier, which I've mentioned two or 25 three times before, that happened purely and

```
1 simply as a bad decision making process. The ship
```

- 2 had almost taken its full cargo, it wanted to sail
- 3 that night, the captain decided that he would keep
- 4 on loading although the weather conditions were
- 5 actually over and above those at which he should
- 6 have shut down, so --.
- 7 But that would not happen anymore,
- 8 because as soon as the ship started to drift
- 9 everything would shut down.
- 10 But, I mean, you can never take the
- 11 human element out of the equation entirely.
- 12 You're always going to have that, but we do the
- 13 best we can with automated safety systems.
- 14 And written procedures. You know, if
- 15 you've got to follow a procedure to undertake a
- 16 task then hopefully the operator will follow that
- 17 procedure and all will go according to plan.
- MR. MAUL: Okay, Roger, thank you very
- much for your insights and advice.
- 20 All right, our next speaker is Commander
- 21 Bill Drelling with the US Coast Guard. Bill,
- we've benefitted from the US Coast Guard's advice
- and the working relationship with us for the last
- several years, and we appreciate your attendance
- 25 today and any more insights you have for us today.

1	MD DDELLING. Thenlesses and I want to
Τ	MR. DRELLING: Thank you, and I want to
2	say thank for for letting us come here and talk to
3	you for a little bit. The Coast Guard always
4	likes to get the word out on what we're doing, and
5	this is an opportunity for that, not just for you
6	but for the public that's in attendance and might
7	be listening on the web.

2.0

I want to talk to you mainly about security and the vessels and the ports in general.

The Coast Guard's been involved in that almost since it's inception.

Even during World War II we were out doing peace patrols and anti-submarine warfare and stuff like that, so we have a long history of security of ports and vessels.

And most of our authority comes from two acts, the Magnuson Act and the Ports and Waterways Safety Act. They've been in place for years, and that's where we get our general authority from.

Since 9/11 happened though, Congress has passed the Marine Transportation Security Act, which basically is a comprehensive body of security measures. And it's codified in 33 CFR, parts 101 to 106.

25 And it specifically addresses vessel

```
security, facility security, and just general
security procedures overall.
```

- 3 We also have a new convention, the
- 4 International Ship and Port Facilities Security
- 5 Code, ISPS it's referred to as.
- 6 So in general what I'd like to do is
- 7 just give you an overall big picture of what
- 8 happens and what we do, what the tools are that a
- 9 captain of a port has in his bag to utilize when a
- 10 vessel comes in, any vessel really, it could be an
- 11 LNG vessel, it could be any type of a vessel.
- 12 First thing we did right after 9/11 we
- 13 put into effect a regulation requiring any vessel
- that wants to come into the United States to give
- us 96 hours advance notice of arrival. And that's
- so we can prepare for it, and also screen it.
- 17 The contents of that notice of arrival
- include information on the vessel itself, they
- 19 have to give us it's name and flag state, who the
- owner is, who the charter is, who the operating
- 21 company is, as well as a classification society.
- 22 And what we do with that, we've got
- 23 years and years of experience inspecting all these
- 24 vessels and dealing with these owners and
- companies and class societies, so as we have done

```
these inspections we've recorded them all into our
different computer systems.
```

- And so we compare who's coming in to our
 databases and look at their historical performance
 to find out how they have been and whether
 there've been problems with these vessels or not.
- And depending on what we find there we
 may do more or do less as the vessel comes in, or
 require the vessel to do more or less.

10 They also have to give us information on 11 their voyage, and in particular their last five 12 ports of call. And what we want to do with that 13 is, we're going to look at where were they, and 14 did they come from a country that might be 15 somebody that's on the State Department's list of countries that support terrorism or have they been 16 17 in a country or a port that we've experienced problems with in the past when they've come into a 18 19 US port.

Stowaways on board, for example, or something like that. So we're going to look at that for the last five ports that they've been to.

23 They are required to give us information 24 on the crew members that are on board. We have to 25 get their names, their dates of birth, their

2.0

21

```
1 nationalities.
```

11

14

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

25

Information on their passports, what
their position is in the crew, and what their
duties are, as well as we want to know what port
they embarked the vessel on, what did they get on
board.

And we're going to compare all that
basically to some national security databases to
see if there's any bad guys on board. If there
are we can either -- depending on how bad they

are, I guess, or what the problems are with the

guy -- we can either require them to be secured on board, not allowed off the vessel, or we can go

out and arrest them if needs be.

We'll work with customs and border

protection to do that sometimes also. And that's

just to make sure that somebody isn't coming that

we don't know about.

And they also have to give us information on their international ship security certificate. Basically, if they're in compliance with ISPS that's what they get, and they have to validate for us that they're actually in compliance and then give us the data on that certificate, which is issued to them by their flag

```
1 state, so we know that they're in compliance.
```

- 2 And the other thing is that they have to 3 validate that they actually have a security plan 4 on board the vessel and that it has been
- 5 implemented, a vessel security plan.
- I want to talk to you a little bit about
 these vessel security plans, because they are an
 important part of this. Basically it's got to
 address several issues.
- The first one is how do they control

 access to the vessel, whether they're in anchor or

 in port they have to have a method of controlling

 so that nobody can get on board, or monitoring

 who's getting on board. And usually that entails

 a gangway watch, that's generally what's required.
- And they'd also have to explain how
 they're going to control access to restricted
 areas. You know, maybe the bridge or the engine
 room or where the power is generated for the
 lights and the navigation systems. You want to
 make sure that they have control of that.
- Also how are they going to handle
 security while they're transferring cargo. You
 don't want anybody coming on board and disrupting
 it.

```
1
                   They also have to have processes for
 2
         when they're going to receive stores and bunkers.
 3
         If you've got a small boat coming alongside what's
         their procedure for that. How do they know that
 5
         that's the right small boat.
 6
                   Or if there's a barge coming on board
         how do they know what it's business is, or coming
         up alongside to give them bunkers for example,
 8
         that all has to be spelled out in the plan.
                   They also, in addition to access
10
11
         control, they have to have procedures for
         monitoring the vessel. You can have access
12
13
         control, you can do all these security procedures,
14
         but it is possible somebody could get on board the
15
         vessel. How do you monitor the vessel to
         determine if anybody is on board. That has to be
16
17
         in the plan as well.
                   And then they have to have a section
18
19
         that explains how they're going to respond if
2.0
         there's an incident. What are they going to do,
21
         they have all these security procedures in place
22
         but then something goes wrong and something
23
         happens, what's their response.
```

How are they going to control access to

the area where the incident occurred. So you have

24

1 something happen out on deck, how are you going to

- 2 control access to that area while still allowing
- 3 access to the rest of the vessel.
- 4 What are they going to do to deny access
- 5 to the vessel during an incident? So an incident
- 6 takes place, you've already got your gangway watch
- 7 there, but what measures are they going to do to
- 8 increase the prevention, you know, the odds of
- 9 anybody else coming on board in the confusion.
- 10 How are they going to implement
- increased levels of the maritime security levels
- that we have in the country? If there's an
- incident on board a vessel they have to be able to
- 14 also explain, during that incident we're probably
- going to up the level, maybe for the vessel they
- 16 have to explain how they're going to increase that
- 17 level.
- 18 And then they also have to explain,
- during an incident, how are the going to maintain
- 20 critical vessel operation. Yo know, you're at an
- anchor, you still want to have the engines ready
- 22 to go, you still want to have power generation for
- 23 the Nav equipment and stuff like that. So they
- 24 have to explain how they're going to make sure
- 25 that those things are all intact.

```
Let me see, what else. The plan also

has to address training of personnel. It has to

list who's going to do what on the vessel and then

what training is required of those people so that

they can do that job. And it's focussed training

on what their mission is for each individual crew
```

member.

2.0

They're required to conduct drills and exercises, so the plan has to lay out how they're going to do that. They have to do drills every three months, or every time 25 percent of that crew changes out and they get new people on board that are not familiar with the vessel.

And those drills really are focused on implementing a portion of the security plan. They can take a section of it, just like we do. On abandon ship drills for example, you're not testing everything on board the vessel, you're just testing lowering the lifeboat and getting people off.

Well, the same thing with the security plan. They can do a drill that's focused on access control, or any particular facet of it that they want.

25 But in addition to the drills they have

```
1 to do an annual exercise, which is basically a
```

- full scale event, a full scale test of the plan.
- 3 And it has to involve everybody. ?And they have
- 4 to do those once a year.
- 5 In general, all of their procedures have
- to be scalable is the world we're using. In other
- 7 words, depending on the nature of the security
- 8 threat, they have to be able to beef it up, and
- 9 then it has to be built into the plan.
- 10 If you're at marisec level one here's
- 11 what it is, and at level two here's how we're
- going to do it, and at level three here's how
- we're going to do it. So each thing is scalable.
- 14 Some other stuff they have on board is a
- ship security alert system. And this is, it's
- 16 kind of a silent alarm basically that the master
- 17 knows about. And if something happens while
- 18 they're underway or in port you can just activate
- 19 this alarm, and what that does is it alerts the
- 20 Coast Guard.
- 21 And the actual, all those alarms come in
- 22 to our Pacific area command center, which is in
- 23 Alameda, California -- for the whole country they
- 24 come in there, not just for the state of
- 25 California.

And what will happen is the master will
activate the alarm, it would sound off an alarm
there, and then we would take that for action, and
determine whether it's a false alarm, whether it's
a real alarm. There are procedures in place,
which I don't want to get in to, in order to
validate what that alar is.

The other thing we have on these vessels is our automatic identification system. It really started out as a safety system, but it's kind of turned into a security system too.

It's basically a transponder on board the vessel that allows us and other people that have it on board to see the locations of these vessels where they're at. It gives us the opportunity to have a better maritime to main awareness, we know who's out there, where they're at, and what they're doing.

So if somebody gives us an advance notice of arrival, saying he's going to do one thing, and then we see from the AIS that he's doing something different, theoretically it'll clue us in that maybe something's wrong or there's some confusion going on, or some incidents they can place. So it's turned into a good security

```
1 procedure also.
```

14

15

16

17

18

- Beyond that now, in general, the Coast

 Guard also has boarding teams in place. So

 depending on what we learn from the advance notice

 of arrival and what we've learned from studying

 the vessel and their history and the crew members

 on board, we may decide to board the vessel.
- And if we board it, there's two types of boardings, in general, that we do. There's a port security boarding, and that's basically we send armed teams out, and they'll go on board the vessel, and they will validate what was reported to us in the advanced notice of arrival.
 - They'll go through the passports,
 they'll look at the crew list, they'll do a
 security sweep of the vessel to make sure there's
 nobody stowed away on it, there's no contraband on
 board, or no threat at all entailed with the
 vessel.
- 20 They'll also make sure that the security
 21 plan has been implemented on the vessel. And the
 22 whole point of the boarding is to make sure the
 23 vessel is secure so it can come into port without
 24 a problem.
- 25 The next level up, the second level of

5.4

```
1 boarding that we do, is a positive controlled
```

- boarding. This starts out with a security
- 3 boarding, our team will go on board, but after
- 4 they've completed a security boarding they'll then
- 5 place armed Coast Guard personnel at various
- 6 locations on the vessel to secure those
- 7 locations -- the brig, engine room, places like
- 8 that.
- 9 And the whole point is to make sure that
- 10 nobody can take over the vessel while it's
- 11 transiting in. And that's, you know, you might do
- that with a higher risk vessel, you could possibly
- do that with na LNG vessel, a tanker, depending on
- 14 what you learn overall, the big picture of what
- the threat levels are and what needs to be done.
- But that's the second level of boarding we do.
- 17 In addition to that, the Coast Guard
- does escorts of these vessels. And we've always
- 19 kind of done escorts in the past for safety
- reasons. We'll put a patrol boat out there to
- 21 bring in some vessel just to make sure everybody
- 22 stays clear of it.
- Well now we're doing security escorts,
- and these are with vessels that are armed with
- 25 crew served weapons, that can basically handle any

```
1\, \, kind of a threat that might come up and be posed
```

- 2 to the vessel.
- 3 And they'll follow the vessel in and
- 4 lead it in the entire way until it gets to the
- 5 dock. Just to prevent any interference with its
- 6 transit.
- 7 In addition, another measure we have are
- 8 basically safety and security zones. They're
- 9 basically the same thing. The whole design in
- 10 them is to keep people away from the vessel. Any
- 11 time we do an escort we're going to have a
- 12 security zone in place, that gives us the legal
- 13 authority to keep people away.
- 14 And that's what -- the difference
- 15 between a safety and a security zone is kind of
- 16 academic in a sense. A safety zone is designed to
- 17 protect what is outside of that zone from what is
- 18 in it.
- 19 If you have a dangerous vessel coming in
- or recreational boaters, let's say, you put a
- 21 safety zone up to keep the recreational boaters
- 22 away because you have a deep draft vessel that
- can't move, or --.
- 24 But a security zone is designed to
- 25 protect what is within the security zone, say an

```
1 LNG vessel or a tanker or what have you, or
```

- 2 military, say a naval vessel coming in.
- And that's to prevent anybody from
- 4 getting access to it and damaging it and injuring
- 5 it in any way or disrupting its operation.
- And there are some legal enforcement
- authorities that we have, you know, criminal,
- 8 stuff like that, for the different zones, that
- 9 would go into effect too. But overall the intent
- is to keep everybody away from the vessels.
- 11 A couple of things I just wanted to
- 12 mention here, that's great when you're in our
- port, you know, we've pretty much got a handle on
- 14 that I think.
- But what we've found is that there are
- 16 countries out there that don't have adequate anti-
- 17 terrorism measures in place. And just in May the
- 18 Coast Guard came out with some new procedures for
- 19 vessels that have visited ports that do not have
- good anti-terrorism measures in place.
- 21 And they've actually identified five
- 22 ports, three of them I can pronounce -- Liberia,
- 23 Mauritania and the Democratic Republic of the
- 24 Congo. And there's a couple other ones, I'll
- leave the names unmentioned, only because I'm not

1 sure how to say them.

We've determined they don't have the proper anti-terrorism measures in effect, so what do you do when you have a vessel that's visiting those ports. So what we've said is, if you've been to a port in those countries within your last five port calls you have to let us know that you did certain things while you were there before we're going to let you into our ports.

And those things include, you have to implement security measures in your plan up to the second security level. In other words, not just what you would have to do in our country, but what you'd have to do if we were in a heightened state of security. They have to implement the second level of security while they're in that country, and they have to document it in the ship's log.

And while they're there they have to ensure that each access point, every access point to the vessel is guarded and that the guards have total visibility to the exterior of the vessel.

So it's not just making sure that nobody comes up the gangway, it's making sure nobody come around the vessel and you can see the entire vessel and the surrounding area, just to prevent

anybody from coming on board and either smuggling
a terrorist in or putting some kind of a weapon or

3 something on that shouldn't be on there.

5

6

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

And then they also have to attempt to execute a declaration of security. And a declaration of security is what a vessel and a facility sign when the vessel comes in, basically agreeing how they're going to secure the vessel and the facility while they're there.

And if this country doesn't have proper anti-terrorism measures in place it's likely they're not going to be able to get a declaration of security, but they have to try to get one. And they have to log all of this in the ship's log.

So once they do that, and they're going to come to a US port, then they have to notify us and the captain of the port that they did these things, and we'll go out and verify that they actually did these things, by showing that they did it in the log and talking to the crew.

But in addition, when we decide to let them in the port, while they're in our port they have to have armed guards in place that can also monitor this coming and going from the vessel.

25 These are private security guards they are

```
1 required to hire that are armed.
```

a US port.

- We don't normally require that, but just
 in case something goes wrong and somebody does get
 on or something happens, there's some armed
 control and security to protect the US facility in
- So that's kind of what we're doing in
 those kind of situations. In addition, one of the
 things that we do, we do exercises with the Navy.

 And I'm not sure if any of you have ever heard of
 them, we just did one down in the Port of Los
 Angeles and Long Beach called lead shield rogue X.
- The lead shield portion isn't

 necessarily applicable to here, it was like a

 harbor mining exercise and how do you clear the

 harbor of mines.
- But the second part of it dealt with

 what do you do when you have a rogue vessel kind

 of come into port, and they're just, you know,

 trying to come in without authorization, they

 haven't given you notice, and you don't know what

 you've got out there.
- 23 And we drill for that and we exercise 24 that. That's the second or third one we've done 25 actually in the ports in California in the last

```
1 couple of years.
```

2.0

And we have boarding teams that are

trained specifically for that mission. They can

on onboard, take control of the vessel, and

prevent it from coming in if need be.

All of this fits into the big picture of what the Coast Guard does, and that's what I want to talk about real briefly in conclusion here.

Overall, the Coast Guard has been recapitalizing its fleet, under the Deep Water

Project. Most of our stuff is pretty old, our cutters and stuff, so we're buying new cutters slowly over a period of years to be phased in.

It's a big budget item and its slowly taking place.

And in addition to that, the big cutters

-- you see all of the small boats that we have in
the harbor that we're using to provide the escorts
if you've ever been in to the port you'll see
rigid hulled boats with a deck house on them that
can be armed with machine guns and stuff like that
-- we're doing a lot of money, capital investment.

We've also stood up brand new units that
we've never had called marine safety and security
teams. Basically these are, their sole purpose in

```
life is to provide security within the port if
```

- 2 needed. And they train every day for that mission
- 3 and that mission alone.
- 4 We use them during our exercises, the lead
- 5 shield rogue X, they're key factors in that one.
- 6 And they'll do escorts for us on occasion,
- 7 depending on what needs to be done, they're a key
- 8 asset for shutting down the port.
- 9 They have specialized weapons and they
- 10 go through all kinds of special training and
- 11 tactics in order to do that.
- 12 And the last point I wanted to touch on
- briefly is our security committees. Before 9/11
- we had area committees that would deal with oil
- 15 pollution and things like that, harbor safety
- 16 committees.
- 17 Well, we now have area maritime security
- 18 committees, and these are comprised of federal
- 19 officials, state officials, local officials, as
- 20 well as industry partners.
- 21 And basically their task is securing the
- 22 port, you know, coming up with a plan, figuring
- 23 out how to do it. It's chaired by the captain of
- 24 the port, who is a Coast Guard officer. And they
- work together, they've been doing it for the last

```
1 couple of years.
```

- And when we do our exercises, like the rogue X lead shield, it's done through the committee so the committee is stood up in a unified command, and that's how we address it.
- Also, all of the players are at the
 table there, not just the military, not just the
 government -- state, local, federal -- but also
 industry too, so we get expertise from everybody
 involved. And they work pretty well actually.
- And on top of that, the Coast Guard has,
 not the Coast Guard by the federal government has
 started up a national maritime security committee.
 It's still pretty new, they've met a few times so
 far, and haven't seen things come out of that just
 yet but it's there.
- And that's about all I had that I wanted
 to cover for you, to give you an idea of.
- MR. MAUL: That was very thorough, thank
 you very much. Questions? Commissioner Boyd?
- 21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yes, thank you,
- 22 Commander. That was very enlightening. And you
- 23 really did address some of the questions I had
- 24 come pre-prepared to ask, particularly your
- 25 reference to the rogue vessel situation.

1	But I'm, just because this is so
2	prevalent in California a concern, as California
3	looks at potentially three proposed offshore an
4	done proposed onshore LNG facility, particularly
5	the offshore facilities, one of the scenarios that
6	we hear about as people express concerns, and
7	these are all well meaning people, some people are
8	just expressing fears post-9/11, there's a of of
9	that in this country, and some people perhaps are
10	misusing these fears because they don't want one
11	of these in their back yard, so to speak.
12	But it has to do with the capture of a
13	vessel and bringing it into a port, or and I
14	don't know if this is physically possible, but
15	being a boater myself, not ships but running a
16	vessel that was in one of our offshore deep water
17	facilities onshore, sabotaging the vessel.
18	Now your discussion of the rogue vessel
19	situation kind of addresses that with regard to
20	your ability to board a ship. And the one thing I
21	did want to ask and you might want to re-
22	address that, because in the world in which we
23	operate perception is reality in many people's
24	minds.

25

So, do you have the capability of

```
disabling a ship underway, short of or in addition
1
2
        to boarding it? I mean, they re vessels with
3
        hazardous cargo, so you're not exactly going to be
        attacking it with armaments and what-have-you, but
5
        maybe there are other ways -- and maybe you don't
6
        want to discuss this -- but ways of disabling a
        ship, preventing it from being able to proceed
```

And any other things that you might want to comment on that would destroy some of the 10 11 perceptions and just assuage the concerns of some of the citizens of the state? 12

underway and what-have-you.

8

9

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

MR. DRELLING: Well, I guess what I would say is there are emergent technologies for stopping vessels. And I really don't want to get in to what they are, but there are some out there, and the Coast Guard Research and Development Center and others are working on that very issue.

I think it's a real issue, and it's a fair question. You know, for detaining a vessel, what we might do for, say, a counter narcotics operation we're allowed to shoot the vessel as its sailing.

24 But you're right, if you've got an LNG 25 vessel or a tanker or a passenger vessel you're

1 probably not going to want to do that, and are you

- 2 going to have weapons that are going to penetrate
- 3 the hull so that you can take out the engines.
- 4 Those are all issues, exactly.
- 5 One thing I would say about attacking a
- 6 vessel, you want to be careful about that one
- 7 because the goal is really, ideally, if you could
- 8 do it, you would want to keep the vessel intact,
- 9 as well as the people on board, so that you can
- 10 get at the intelligence involved, in order to find
- out where they came from and how they did it.
- 12 So, I really don't have a whole lot to
- 13 say in that area, but in general that would be one
- of the goals. The primary goal would be to stop
- 15 the vessel from coming in, however you had to do
- 16 it.
- 17 You could even take a vessel and block
- 18 the entrance to the harbor if you had to. I mean,
- 19 there's different non-intelligence related and
- 20 non-, you know, classified techniques that you can
- 21 use, like that.
- 22 But I would just say in general, yes,
- it's an issue, the technology is being developed,
- and it's not an easy nut to crack though.
- MR. MAUL: Harvey?

1	MR. MORRIS: Yes, as the market is
2	developing, besides a steady supply of LNG that
3	maybe would be supplied from a certain country,
4	they're talking now about the stock market, where
5	some shipments might have been going to one
6	country, some to somewhere else in the world,
7	diverted, to fill a need in the United States.
8	Will that still give you sufficient time
9	to check on ships, have you looked into those
10	issues?
11	MR. DRELLING: Yes, that's not a problem
12	at all for us. Because they have to tell us their
13	last ports of call, wherever they came from, I
14	mean, once they pick up a load and then it changes
15	on the spot market and it goes somewhere else,
16	they'll still have to tell us where they got it
17	from, even if they're halfway to the US.
18	We have had instances where vessels, at
19	the last minute, have tried to come in. We put
20	them out, we don't let them in, we make them wait
21	the full 96 hours until we complete the vetting
22	process.
23	So even if, the day before they were
24	going to Mexico and then they changed the last
25	minute with a day's notice to here, we wouldn't

```
1 let them in. We'd hold them out for the full 96
```

- 2 hours and go through the entire process to make
- 3 sure everything was in order first. And we have
- 4 done that.
- 5 MR. MAUL: Bill, you have talked about
- 6 stowaways and the process you got through to board
- 7 vessels and search them. On the other hand, we've
- 8 read books, like Richard Clarke's, talking about
- 9 stowaways on tanker-type vessels.
- 10 Can you prevent the kind of thing that
- 11 Richard Clarke alleged happened in the Boston and
- 12 the Evert (sp) facility?
- MR. DRELLING: I don't know what he's
- 14 alleged, I'm not familiar with his book at all.
- MR. MAUL: Well, he's alleged that there
- 16 were stowaways on an LNG tanker that was brought
- into the Boston terminal.
- 18 MR. DRELLING: Well, I think there's no
- 19 doubt that stowaways can get in. I mean, I think
- 20 it does happen, it's a possibility no matter what
- 21 your security procedures are.
- 22 Alls you can do is put the procedures in
- 23 place to identify it. And one of the things I
- 24 believe is that one of our strengths is that we
- 25 talk about things freely and publicly, and the

```
1 public tends to be aware of it.
```

- And the people in the yard and in the
 facility are aware of it. There's a layer of
 defense there, right. You've got the guys in the
 foreign port trying to prevent it from happening
 in the first place, but then you've got the guys
 on the vessel trying to secure the vessel so it
 doesn't happen.
- And then you've got our boardings and
 our searches when the vessels come in. And then
 you have the facility, because once they get off
 on it they've got to get out of the facility
 somehow. So you get these strange guys wandering
 around the facility.
- 15 There's a lot of layers there to prevent
 16 it from happening, and I think it's pretty
 17 effective. But could it happen, I guess, I
 18 suppose that it could. But all you can do is
 19 build in the layers and try to prevent it from
 20 happening, and that's what we do. And it seems to
 21 be pretty effective.
- MR. MAUL: Good. Bill, thank you very
 much for your insights here. We're looking
 forward to working with the Coast Guard on these
 issues.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Dave, before you 1 2 release the panel I'd like to go back to Roger if 3 I might, I thought of something afterwards. He 4 did a very thorough job of dealing with ships and 5 dockside operations and many of the incidents that 6 have occurred, except for Cleveland, which was not exactly dockside. One of the things we hear a lot about 8 lately is the fairly recent incident that 9 10 occurred, I believe it was Algeria again. But it 11 was at a liquefaction plant, not a loading and 12 what-have-you. 13 But since you are a fairly worldly 14 gentleman and very knowledgeable on this, I wonder 15 if you could give us any insight that you may have gathered to date on that particular incident? 16 17 MR. ROUE: Yeah, the liquefaction plant basically consists of a large, it's a large 18 19 refrigeration plant which consists of a 20 compressor, a condenser, a cold box, and then 21 back. 22 It's a closed circuit, and the 23 refrigerant that's used generally consists of

24

25

methane, propane, ethane, nitrogen -- various

mixes depending on the cycle and the design and

```
1 manufacturer that is used.
```

unlikely to find out.

- These are fairly big compressors, and
 the one in Skikda, where there was an explosion,
 was actually driven by a steam turbine. So you
 had a boiler turbine driving the compressor.
- And what, it would appear, happened, was
 that there was a leak on the system. Now whether

 it was on the LNG circuit, which is from the

 natural gas coming in to the LNG coming out

 through the cold box, or whether it was

 refrigerant, we don't know, and we're highly
- But there was a hydrocarbon leak, okay.

 I suspect personally it was probably the

 refrigerant, because that would be LPG propane,

 ethane, heavier than air, okay.
- That leak was picked up by the forced
 draft fan that provides combustion air to the
 boiler that's producing the steam to drive the
 steam turbine.
- 21 The gas got into the boiler and we know 22 that the plant operator was having trouble 23 controlling the steam pressure on the boiler. The 24 boiler pressure was going up and up and up. He 25 was winding down on the combustion control system,

```
1 which should have dropped the pressure but it
```

- 2 wouldn't.
- 3 So you had a runaway reaction. The
- 4 boiler was drawing in, with the air it was drawing
- 5 in gas, okay. That in turn was heating the boiler
- 6 and causing the pressure to rise. Eventually
- 7 there was an explosion in the boiler furnace which
- 8 ripped the boiler apart and obviously it exposed
- 9 very hot metal and refractory brick work.
- 10 There was then a secondary explosion
- 11 which caused a vapor cloud explosion, it would
- 12 have been a congested area, you get a gas and air
- mix, there's a vapor cloud explosion which
- 14 destroyed the train and the adjacent trains.
- Now, there should have been gas
- detection systems around that plant, and
- 17 particularly you'd expect them to be in the air
- 18 intake to the boiler. Now that should have shut
- 19 everything down, but it didn't happen, and we can
- 20 only surmise that the gas detection system was not
- 21 operating or was not operating correctly.
- 22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And as yo said, it
- 23 was Algeria. Thank you very much.
- MR. MAUL: All right, gentlemen, thank
- you very much for your presentations today,

```
1 they've been very helpful.
```

- Before we call up our next panel here, I
- 3 just want to check, is Honorable John Olsen with
- 4 us in the audience now?
- 5 Sir, I know you're on a very tight
- 6 schedule, would you like to make your presentation
- 7 to us now or at your scheduled time? Come now,
- 8 okay.
- 9 Then let's take the Honorable John
- 10 Olsen, the the Consulate General from the
- 11 Australian Consulate in Los Angeles. We'll take
- 12 him right now and do a quick shift change her eon
- our microphones.
- 14 And also, during our quick change here,
- 15 I'd like to note that Chairman Joe Desmond has
- 16 rejoined us, and I'd also like to welcome Keith
- 17 Lesnick from the US Maritime Administration.
- 18 Keith, welcome to our table here. Hopefully we'll
- 19 catch up on what we missed yesterday.
- 20 All right, I'd like to introduce the
- 21 Honorable John Olsen, who is the Consul General
- for the Australian Embassy in Los Angeles. Sir,
- 23 welcome to Sacramento.
- 24 MR. OLSEN: Thank you, David. Chairman
- Desmond and members of the panel, firstly might I,

on behalf of the government of Australia thank you

- for the opportunity of being able to join you and
- 3 present briefly at this morning's session.
- 4 Australia is the 8th largest foreign
- 5 investor in the United States and in the state of
- 6 California. One the first of January this year
- 7 Australia and the United States entered into a
- 8 free trade agreement.
- 9 California plays an important role in
- 10 the US-Australian relationship, as the port of
- 11 entry for much of the import and export traffic.
- 12 California's Business, Transportation and Housing
- 13 Agency reports that in 1999 there was some \$3.7
- 14 billion investment in California.
- 15 California is the 2nd largest exporting
- 16 US state to Australia. Australia takes seriously
- and are committed to growing our economic and
- 18 cultural ties with the US post the free trade
- 19 agreement.
- 20 My purpose here today is to discuss what
- 21 could lead to a sizable amount of free trade with
- 22 California in the delivery of natural gas from
- 23 terminals out of Australia into terminals within
- the state.
- 25 Australia produces a significant part of

the world's natural gas. A conservative estimate

- of the northwest shelf in Australia, reserves are
- 3 143 trillion cubic feet of gas. We are currently
- 4 providing natural gas to countries around the
- 5 Pacific Rim, including Japan, China -- where some
- 6 18 months to two years ago we signed a 25 billion
- 7 dollars US contract for the supply of gas to China
- 8 -- and Korea.
- 9 We have built a reputation as a reliable
- supplier with an impeccable, that is without
- incident, safety record for over two decades. I
- have a 1,600, getting towards 1,700 shipments have
- 13 left Australia to the port of destination without
- 14 incident.
- 15 Our record of reliability, safety, and
- pricing structure recently resulted in the \$25
- 17 billion US contract with China that I referred to.
- 18 The current estimated gas fields of
- 19 Western Australia are capable of providing stable
- 20 deliveries of natural gas to the US market for the
- 21 next 40 years. And what are some of the factors
- that would allow me to say that.
- 23 Australia is a stable western democracy.
- 24 The Resources Center has been fundamental to the
- 25 economic development of Australia. Australia has

```
1 been a reliable supplier of energy resources for
```

- decades.
- 3 Australia has built key linkages to
- 4 Asian economies through their reliance on natural
- 5 resources, and those type of linkages can work for
- 6 the US and California.
- 7 With the advent of the free trade
- 8 agreement between the United States and Australia
- 9 on the first of January it provides a framework
- 10 for greater trade, liberalization and advancement
- 11 between our two countries.
- 12 In fact, as of the first of January this
- 13 year 99 percent of US manufactured goods access
- 14 the Australian market without one cent of duty.
- We have, between our two countries, complementary
- legislation as it relates to anti-competitive
- 17 laws, labor laws, and environmental laws.
- 18 The strong tradition and respect for the
- 19 rule of law in Australia, we believe, our respect
- 20 for commercial relationships, have contributed to
- the tremendous growth in our economy.
- Other exporting governments may have had
- 23 a direct hand in contracts, but that is not the
- 24 case as it relates to Australia and guest
- 25 contracts in particular.

1	Australia is a stable investment
2	environment, and while our country has major
3	Australian based companies, such as BHP Billiton,
4	the world's largest resource company, Woodside
5	Energy, involved in the gas fields, other global
6	companies, including Chevron, BP, and Mitsubishi,
7	all have investments in the development of the gas
8	fields.
9	Australia has a regulatory
10	infrastructure in place to drill for the gas in an
11	environmentally appropriate manner. We have a
12	free competitive market in gas supply. There are
13	a number of fields. The northwest shelf, Morgan,
14	Browse, Scarborough, to name but a few.
15	Australia is one of the very few, if
16	only, western developed nation and ally as a
17	supplier of LNG, to the United States. That could
18	be categorized as an ally, and the only one who
19	has, last century and this century, joined with
20	the United States in every conflict
21	internationally.
22	And I simply say that if you're going to
23	source a product why wouldn't you source a product
24	from a country that has worked closely with you

for a century plus.

1	The US has a substantial surplus in
2	trade with Australia, some \$10 billion. And while
3	there are not many countries that I know the US
4	has a trade surplus with, the US does with
5	Australia, as does California with Australia.
6	Australia has a deregulated market,
7	we've reduced our tariff barriers, we've opened up
8	our borders for competitive economic base, to the
9	extent that we've had 15 years of consecutive
10	economic growth within Australia.
11	Companies like General Motors and Ford
12	are producing product out of Australia, accessing
13	the Middle Eastern countries. The Chevrolet for
14	example that goes into the Middle East is
15	designed, manufactured and engineered out of
16	Australia. Ford, likewise, has major
17	manufacturing plants within Australia.
18	We have a highly educated workforce and
19	a highly skilled workforce, all contributing to
20	our impeccable safety record in supply of LNG
21	internationally.
22	We of course as a country would be able
23	to supply California's needs into the future,
24	subject to receiving terminals being in place.
25	Australia is already delivering natural gas all

to grow to some 120 million tons by the year 2010.

```
1 around the Pacific Rim, and the market is expected
```

2

10

- We hope that California will take

 advantage of the growth in that market, in the

 energy needs for itself and its citizens. And

 that you would see us in Australia as being able

 to supply reliably that gas for your future needs

 at a competitive price, a reliable supply, a

 guarantee without incident, as our track record
- 11 And it would go some small measure
 12 towards the balance of payments that are tipped
 13 subtly in favor with the United States of America.
 14 Thank you for the opportunity to make those few
 15 comments today.

would indicate.

- MR. MAUL: Good. Thank you very much.

 Chairman Desmond, any questions?
- MS. SCHWEBS: Yesterday the subject of
 East Timor came up and the new agreement which
 would affect the Browse basin. Could you tell us
 a little bit about that agreement?
- MR. OLSEN: The agreement, in relation
 to East Timor, is still subject to some government
 negotiations. And they have not been finalized,
 or at least to my knowledge have not been

```
1 finalized at this stage.
```

- The gas fields that I've principally
 referred to, on the northwest shore, are separate
 from the East Timor fields that we've referred to
 that are subject to the negotiations between East
- 6 Timor and the Australian government.
- MS. SCHWEBS: A second question, too.
- 8 There were press reports that Mr. McFarland was in
- 9 Mexico not long ago and reached some kind of
- 10 energy agreement with the government of Mexico.
- 11 Perhaps not coincidentally, shortly
- 12 thereafter Shell switched from Sakhalin to
- 13 Australian reserves. Could you tell us what that
- 14 agreement was all about, with Mexico?
- 15 Memorandum of Understanding, I guess I
- should say, from the press reports?
- 17 MR. OLSEN: I can make arrangements for
- a copy of the Memorandum of Understanding, that
- 19 which has been released to date, be made available
- 20 to the committee, the detail of which I do not
- 21 have with me at the moment.
- MR. MAUL: Good, thank you.
- 23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.
- MR. MAUL: All right, let's continue on
- 25 then. Our next panel then, we have three speakers

```
1 here, we Andy Weissman from the Energy Ventures
```

- 2 Group; Bill Powers from the Border Power Plant
- 3 Working Group; and Lawrence Smith, a partner with
- 4 Bennett Jones out of Calgary, Alberta.
- If we can have all three of you come up?
- 6 Good morning, gentlemen, we appreciate you're
- 7 coming up here today, and actually flying, all
- 8 three of you actually flying a long ways to come
- 9 see up today, and we appreciate your attendance
- 10 and the time that you're going to take with us and
- 11 provide some insight on these issues.
- 12 So let's start with you, Andy. Andy
- 13 Weissman, you're the owner and founder of Energy
- 14 Ventures Group out of Massachusetts I believe is
- 15 that correct?
- MR. WEISSMAN: Washington D.C.
- MR. MAUL: Washington D.C., okay, good.
- MR. WEISSMAN: Although I've caused a
- 19 lot of trouble in Massachusetts over the years,
- but, based in Washington D.C.
- 21 MR. MAUL: Well, we've read a lot of
- 22 your materials before, so we know that you've had
- 23 a lot of thoughts on these issues, and we
- 24 appreciate your sharing your thoughts today.
- MR. WEISSMAN: Well, I want to express

```
1 \, \, my appreciation to Chairman Desmond and all of the
```

- 2 rest of you for inviting me to be here today.
- 3 It's really, and especially, finally two days to
- 4 be focusing on issues pertaining to LNG because
- 5 during the course of the time that we've been
- 6 meeting the price of natural gas has gone up 60
- 7 cents, and the 12 month script, at least as of
- 8 about 60 seconds ago, was selling for \$7.55 a
- 9 million BTU with the July contract, the least
- 10 expensive of the contracts right at \$7.
- So we're continuing to see some fairly
- 12 steep increases in natural gas prices, and what
- 13 I'll try to focus on is the circumstances in which
- 14 LNG can potentially help alleviate that problem
- and circumstances in which it potentially might
- 16 exacerbate the problem and the conditions that
- 17 hopefully could slant the circumstances in a
- 18 positive way.
- 19 I want to start by taking two slides,
- out of sequence and I apologize for that, but
- there are two points that, in some respects
- 22 perhaps are the two most important takeaways in
- the presentation.
- I'm not gong to try to go through the
- whole slide path, I'm really going to focus only

on the first nine slides, but I'm going to take

- these two out of sequence, because they're really,
- 3 in my judgment, the two factors that will most
- 4 determine what energy prices in California are
- 5 going to be over the course of much of the rest of
- 6 our lifetimes really.
- 7 This first slide is from the study that
- 8 the National Petroleum Council issued about a year
- 9 and a half ago now, on the natural gas supply and
- 10 demand in North America.
- 11 And the reason I'm putting it up is
- 12 because what it shows is their estimate of how
- much of our future gas supply has to come from gas
- 14 fields in North America that have not even been
- discovered in order to be able to maintain gas
- 16 supplies that are sent from North American levels
- 17 at just current levels.
- Now, why am I putting that up and how is
- 19 that relevant to LNG? Well, it's relative in a
- very significant, very major sort of way.
- 21 And the way that it's relevant, and the
- 22 significance to future energy prices in California
- is basically this, what is happening now -- and
- this isn't anybody's fault, and I'm not trying to
- 25 suggest that it is -- but I think it's a problem

```
1 that's extremely important for all of us to be
```

- 2 able to figure out how to solve.
- 3 The problem that exists at this point,
- 4 essentially, is that what's actually happened, and
- 5 you can't find this reported any place, but it's
- 6 nonetheless one of the most significant things
- 7 that will affect future energy prices in
- 8 California -- and again it's nobody's fault, it's
- 9 just a problem that we have to figure out how to
- 10 solve.
- 11 What's actually happening is, to a very
- 12 large degree, natural gas developers in the United
- 13 States are not engaging in the exploratory
- 14 development and the drilling of new fields that's
- 15 essential, even to hold supplies of natural gas in
- 16 North America constant over the next several
- 17 years.
- 18 And that is of fundamental importance to
- 19 California. And the reason that they're not is
- 20 that, from their perspective -- they're not
- 21 experts, they're much less expert on the natural
- 22 gas market than you would expect -- from their
- 23 perspective they expect that the market may well
- 24 be flooded with LNG.
- 25 And they don't want to take the risk of

```
1 making large investments in the kind of
```

- 2 development that won't pay off until several years
- down the road, because they take it as quite
- 4 plausible that by three or four years from now
- 5 we'll have massive amounts of LNG at \$4 or \$4.50
- 6 per million BTU.
- 7 And maybe that's right. And if it is,
- 8 and if your break-even costs for new oil is \$5 or
- 9 \$5.50 or \$6 is doesn't make sense to undertake the
- 10 development.
- 11 But the potential problem for
- 12 California, as well as the whole rest of the
- 13 country, is that what's really happening now,
- 14 what's really going on -- Bob Howard yesterday
- 15 asked why it is that natural gas prices keep going
- up -- well, what we're seeing in a sense is just
- 17 the tip of the iceberg.
- 18 Because what's really happening in the
- 19 field for the last several years is that
- 20 developers are concentrating mainly on increasing
- 21 the density of drilling in existing fields.
- 22 Essentially they're going to the areas
- 23 where they can get quick returns. And by
- 24 increasing the rate of extraction in existing
- 25 fields they've just barely been able to hold

```
1 supply stable.
```

22

2 Now there's nothing wrong with doing 3 that, but the effect of doing that is that it brings closer the date when those fields will go 5 into very rapid decline. 6 And so what's really set up, that's critical for all three of the Commissions that are 8 sponsoring this workshop to understand, what's 9 being set up is a situation with the likely 10 scenario of unless we have much more of an 11 integrated planning process in the United States, development of a national energy plan, development 12 13 of a plan for California, is a scenario where, in 14 the near future, we may see, just two or three 15 years from now, a scenario in which North America supplies begin to decline very rapidly, because 16 17 essentially what we've been doing is extracting 18 very rapidly the available natural gas in existing fields and not doing much to find and develop 19 2.0 those new fields that the National Petroleum 21 Council and the EIA have told us are essential in

23 Again, the reason why that's happening
24 is because the developers take really accepted
25 value, EIA's projections. And what EIA's

order to maintain supply.

```
1 projections show is really startling.
```

- Because essentially what's happening

 with very little analysis or debate, over the

 course of the last 36 months --. 36 months ago

 EIA expected that imports of LNG, to quote EIA,

 "would not play a significant role in meeting
- 7 future US energy supply."

16

- Now, it's just the opposite. Now EIA's 8 projections assume essentially that virtually all 9 of our incremental gas supply, over time -- this 10 comes from Annual Energy Outlook 2005, this is 11 actually a slide from one of Guy Caruso's 12 13 presentations -- that virtually all, 87 percent, 14 of our incremental natural gas supply will come 15 from two sources.
 - Either increased imports of LNG or the gas that will come in from the Alaskan Pipeline.
- 18 And that gas is probably at least a decade away.
- Now maybe that gas supply is available,
- 20 certainly, hopefully, a significant portion of it
- is. But the problem is, in terms of exposure to
- 22 future price increases in California, that right
- 23 now our ability to maintain prices even at
- 24 anywhere near current levels, is more or less
- 25 totally dependent on these estimates being

```
1
 correct.
```

20

21

22

2	There eis no backup source of supply
3	right now, because the market is essentially
4	assuming these estimates are correct. And these
5	estimates, the weakness in the system, the reason
6	in effect why prices have been increasing so
7	rapidly in recent years, is that the weakness in
8	the system is that we spend almost no resource to
9	estimate the adequacy of natural gas supply in the
10	United States.
11	There are literally only about four
12	people involved. And these estimates, they're
13	good people, they work hard, we're actually
14	getting more than our money's worth of what we're
15	spending in terms of the productivity of those
16	four individuals.
17	But those four people who developed
18	those estimates of LNG imports don't know as much
19	as the expert that the two Commissions sponsoring

as the expert that the two Commissions sponsoring this program to invite, Jim Jensen. Jim is really in possession to develop a better set of estimates.

23 And so the question I have for Jim is, 24 and I know you have him on the program again later today, is essentially would you be 100 percent 25

```
1 confident, Jim, that we can achieve each year,
```

- 2 especially over the next several years, the level
- 3 of imports that EIA assumes.
- 4 And would you be 100 percent confident
- 5 we can achieve them at the price levels EIA
- 6 assumes, and especially would you be confident
- 7 that we could -- this last is my take -- but would
- 8 you be confident that we could achieve them even
- 9 in a world in which we may well have \$120 or \$150
- 10 a barrel oil, which personally, for reasons I
- 11 won't go into today, I think that's a world we may
- 12 well live in.
- 13 And I certainly think from the
- 14 standpoint of the regulatory commissions that we
- 15 ought to at least be looking at scenarios in which
- oil prices explode and asking what's likely to
- 17 happen to LNG prices, and what the implications
- would be of a strategy of relying on LNG if in
- 19 fact oil prices continue to escalate as sharply as
- they have been.
- 21 Now, with that general introduction, let
- 22 me take the limited time that's available just to
- focus on a few of the slides.
- I think, in terms of the energy price
- increases that we've seen, unfortunately what's

1 happened thus far is likely tip of the iceberg.

- 2 think there's not even really a full appreciation
- 3 of the magnitude of the cost increases that we're
- 4 already seeing this year.
- 5 We may well be seeing total natural gas
- 6 and electricity in California a good four or vie
- 7 billion dollars cost than we would have expected
- 9 just two or three years ago.
- 9 Why did that occur? To a very large
- 10 degree because of something similar to what's
- 11 happening now. That is, five years ago we got to
- 12 a point where we needed more generating resources.
- 13 And essentially -- and I happen to be a
- 14 strong believer in market forces generally -- but
- what we did was we relied on the market to solve
- 16 that problem. And what the market did is the
- 17 market went out and built \$100 billion of gas-
- 18 fired generating plants.
- 19 And essentially, the short version of
- 20 why energy costs in California alone are \$4 to \$5
- 21 billion a year higher this year alone than they
- 22 would be if we followed alternative strategies is
- 23 that we didn't do our homework, we didn't have an
- integrated plan before those decisions were made.
- We relied on the market. Individual

```
developers went out and built $100 billion worth
 1
 2
         of gas-fired plants. It turned out we didn't have
 3
         sufficient gas supplies in order to be able to
         adequately fuel those plants and meet the
 5
         remaining needs of the market simultaneously.
 6
                   And what's happened in between is that
         natural gas prices essentially have tripled. And
 8
         frankly what we've seen is just the tip of the
         iceberg, because power sector demand for natural
10
         gas is going to continue to increase every year.
11
                   The market does work efficiently, it
         squeezed out a lot of inefficiencies, that's why
12
13
         prices have only tripled in the last three or four
14
         years. What's going to happen next, though, is
15
         that we'll continue to rely on gas-fired
         generation for all our incremental needs.
16
17
                   We've squeezed almost all the
         inefficiency out of the system, the power sector
18
19
         demand for natural gas nationally is going to
2.0
         continue growing at 450 to 500 BCF a year. It's
21
         not clear that, even with increased imports of
22
         LNG, that we'll have any incremental supply.
23
                   If you think the price increases thus
```

far are painful, just wait to see what's going to

happen next. It's going to be extremely painful.

24

1 So there's a serious problem. I guess,

- 2 I think what the key is is to understand what is
- 3 it we're really trying to achieve in looking at
- 4 LNG as a source of supply in trying to address
- 5 that problem.
- 6 And I think fundamentally I would think
- 7 we'd really want to achieve two things. First of
- 8 all, we want to augment supply. And secondly, we
- 9 want to particularly augment supply of a resource
- 10 that is not tied to the price of oil. Now let me
- 11 expand briefly on both of those.
- 12 When I say augment supply, the critical
- issues, one of the things that is just absolutely
- 14 essential to learn from the experience in
- 15 California in 2000, is that energy markets have a
- more or less unique characteristic.
- 17 And that is, if you're running short of
- supply, even for a day, prices go nuts, and you
- incur potentially literally you can incur \$100
- 20 million of increased costs in a day. In a month
- 21 you can incur a billion or two billion dollars in
- 22 increased costs.
- So when I say we want increased supply,
- 24 what we need is supply that we're 100 percent sure
- is going to be available. LNG potentially can

```
1 fulfill that role, but I think it can reliably
```

- 2 fill that role only if two things are true.
- One, it's contracted for on a firm,
- 4 long-term basis. And two, even if it's contracted
- for on a firm, long-term basis, we probably need
- 6 to increase our storage facilities to some degree,
- 7 import some additional amounts of LNG for storage,
- 8 because from time to time there will be shipment
- 9 delays or potential problems at the production
- 10 facilities or other interruptions.
- 11 And the characteristic of LNG is, that
- 12 you've heard from other speakers, is that it comes
- in big blocks. And we'd have to anticipate that.
- Now, that still leaves a major issue and
- 15 a major problem. And that is, as you've heard
- 16 from Jim and a number of other speakers, the trend
- in the LNG market is that an increasing
- 18 percentage, still a minority of total sales but an
- 19 increasing percentage of total sales, are now
- 20 taking the form of short-term or spot market sales
- 21 of various duration.
- 22 And the question, and I don't pretend to
- 23 be wise enough to know what the right answer is,
- but I think it's a problem we all need to focus
- on, the question is what should California's

```
1 policy be with respect to those shorter term
```

- 2 sales.
- 3 And I think that's potentially a
- 4 difficult issue, and frankly my instinct, and it's
- 5 only that because I don't pretend to know what the
- 6 right answer is, it's too early in the process, is
- 7 that the best starting point might be to think
- 8 seriously about not allowing those sales at all.
- 9 Now that may be too extreme, but here's
- 10 why I say that. Here's what the problem is.
- 11 There's no question that if you engage in spot
- 12 market purchases or short-term purchases you will
- save money, and potentially significant money, for
- many, many years.
- There's at least a very high likelihood
- that that will occur. But a day will come when
- 17 the shipments will not arrive. And that day will
- 18 come simply because there will be times when, if
- 19 you're relying on short-term deals, where there's
- 20 a higher price to be had in other markets
- 21 elsewhere in the world.
- 22 And in that sense LNG is entirely
- 23 different from natural gas from a domestic source.
- 24 Because we buy natural gas in the spot market in
- 25 the United States. What you know for sure is the

```
wells staying here.
```

- And so as long as that well is operating
 the natural gas is going to be sold into the US
 market. And that is simply not true for LNG.

 Now we've spent five years now in
- California focusing, fighting more than a little
 bit acrimoniously, about what happens when
 supplies are deliberately withheld from the energy
 markets in California.
- 10 It's happened in the controversy over
 11 the El Paso Pipeline, and it's happened in the
 12 controversy over alleged price manipulations by
 13 some of the generators into the California energy
 14 market.
- And in both circumstances what rides to
 the controversy is the impact on prices in the
 energy markets that occur when supplies are
 withheld.
- In El Paso it was the allegation that El
 Paso withheld pipeline transportation rights and
 therefore blocked natural gas from coming to the
 energy markets.
- In the generator cases it's that they

 deliberately refuse to operate their generating

 units and therefore blocked power from coming from

```
1 the generation markets.
```

- In the case of LNG I'm not trying to

 suggest that any LNG supplier would deliberately

 withhold LNG from the US market for the purpose of

 manipulating prices in the US market. What I am

 suggesting, however, is that we have essentially

 the same problem but potentially on a much larger

 scale.
- 9 Because essentially we might have a situation, nationally and in California, where the 10 11 largest LNG suppliers may well control blocks of supply to the US market that are very large, 12 13 potentially significantly larger than any block 14 that ever has been controlled by a single 15 supplier, that are literally on boats that can be shipped anywhere in the world. 16
- And I'm not suggesting there's anything
 wrong with that, I'm just suggesting that we have
 to think through what the market consequences of
 that are.
- And the potential market consequences
 are that what we have to expect is that there will
 be times where that portion of the LNG supply that
 is not subject to long-term, firm contracts, will
 disappear as supply delivered to the US market.

```
There will be times when we will be
 1
 2
         outbid by other countries. And when that happens,
 3
         when it disappears, the potential effect on the
         market price, essentially, could be absolutely
 5
         identical to what the potential impact was of
 6
         withholding, of El Paso withholding pipeline
         capacity or the impact of one or more of the
 8
         generators along the California coast allegedly
         withholding their generation from the market.
10
                   And we have to think through whether we
11
         really want to expose ourselves to that.
                   Now, is this a hypothetical
12
13
         circumstance? It's not a hypothetical
14
         circumstance. If you look at what's actually
15
         happened over the course of the last nine months,
         it's what's actually happened over the course of
16
         the last nine months.
17
18
                   Last summer there were a number of
19
         cargos that were from sources that ordinarily
2.0
         would have been shipped to US ports that wound up
21
         going elsewhere in the world. There was actually
22
         one shipment, I understand at least, Jim would
         know more definitively than I would, but one
23
24
         shipment that, rather than going the short route
25
         from Trinidad to Boston, I'm told went most of the
```

1 way around the world to Japan because there was a

- 2 higher price available on the Japanese market.
- And it is certainly the case, you can
- 4 look at the shipments this March and compare them
- 5 to December, the shipments went down 28 percent
- 6 from December to March. And Lake Charles, one of
- 7 the four terminals, was almost closed down in
- 8 March of this year, essentially because we were
- 9 outbid by other markets.
- 10 Right now LNG is still a relatively
- small part of our total supply, and therefore
- there wasn't an obvious, direct, dramatic effect
- on US prices. Was there an effect? I actually
- think there was a real major affect.
- 15 You can't prove this sort of thing
- 16 because the nature of markets is that you can't
- 17 necessarily show cause and effect in a definitive
- 18 sort of way. But I will tell you that I'm
- 19 reasonably certain myself that there was a period
- this summer, last summer, where essentially
- 21 Deutschbank gave a presentation in which, to a
- 22 number of the hedge funds in New York, in which
- 23 they emphasized the percentage of LNG deliveries
- 24 to the US market that were sold on the spot
- 25 market, and showed how we were being outbid.

```
And they extrapolated forward to the
winter time, and they indicated that they expected
that unless the price for natural gas in the US in
the winter time was bid up to oil equivalency,
that we would lose our LNG supply.

And they extrapolated from that that the
winter month contracts were then under-priced.
```

And I know that at least some hedge fund managers
left that meeting and went out and started buying
winter month natural gas contracts, and that in
the subsequent week the price of natural gas
futures, and therefore the cash market price of

natural gas in the United States, went up.

I could tell you when that happened last summer, because it was very easily discernible what was happening in the market. And that's now, when LNG is a small percentage of the total market.

If we're talking about four or five years from now, when potentially we have a BCF a day, or even two BCF a day that's subject to spot market sales, and we have potentially a cold winter, not just here but in Canada and in Northern Europe as well, we have to recognize that that potentially could create a situation where a

1 significant portion of the total supply to the

- 2 United States market could be at risk almost
- 3 simultaneously.
- 4 And we have to recognize that that could
- 5 have some pretty dramatic price effects. Now,
- 6 there clearly would be benefits as well from being
- 7 able to access a spot market. There's no question
- 8 that that might lower prices in many
- 9 circumstances.
- 10 And there's no question, therefore, that
- 11 if we banned short-term purchases altogether that
- 12 the result in the short and intermediate term
- would be that, compared to a world in which we
- 14 freely allowed short-term purchases of LNG, there
- 15 would be many circumstances in which the market
- 16 clearing price of natural gas would be higher.
- 17 The question is, is that a good thing or
- 18 a bad thing? Everybody's first instinct might be
- 19 that it's a bad thing, because we all want lower
- 20 prices. But some of the consequence of prices
- 21 being higher are essentially, the price signal is
- given for developers to go out and do more
- 23 drilling.
- 24 The price signal is being given to
- 25 conserve energy more. The price signal is given

```
1 to expand the use of renewable energy. And the
```

- 2 price signal is given to develop alternative
- 3 sources, all here in the United States, sources
- 4 that aren't vulnerable to disappearing overnight
- 5 the way that a short-term purchase could disappear
- 6 overnight.
- 7 So, just to wrap up, I believe
- 8 essentially the fundamentals would be this. That
- 9 we face a much deeper problem that I believe is
- 10 generally recognized. I think we're just seeing
- 11 the tip of the iceberg with the price increases
- that we've seen nationally and in California.
- 13 That we're likely to see far higher
- 14 prices for natural gas, oil, and electricity, that
- 15 could have a devastating effect on California's
- 16 economy, that there's an urgent need to try to
- 17 address those issues.
- 18 That one of the fundamental issues for
- 19 all of you to address, essentially, is what your
- 20 role should be, and whether it should be a
- 21 reactive or proactive role. That's for you to
- decide, but essentially a lot of what's gotten us
- 23 into the dilemma we're in now is essentially there
- is, the market itself, markets don't plan.
- There is no one who is aggressively

```
1 going out and trying to develop a comprehensive
```

- 2 plan either at the national level or in
- 3 California, to minimize energy costs.
- 4 To minimize energy costs we need to do
- 5 two things. We need to expand the reliable,
- 6 uninterruptible supplies of energy, including
- 7 natural gas, and we need to do so from supplies
- 8 that are totally decoupled from the price of oil.
- 9 I haven't addressed that second point,
- and I won't try because I've run out of time. But
- on the first point, in terms of supplies, I have
- 12 put some specific slides in here with the
- particular conditions that I would recommend. I
- won't go through them because I've run out of
- 15 time, but I'll just refer to them to say that
- they're there.
- 17 And thank you for your time and
- 18 attention.
- 19 MR. MAUL: Good, Andy, thank you very
- 20 much, a very provocative view here, and your
- 21 material you've submitted is really quite lengthy.
- We'll have to go through it at length and probably
- 23 call you back afterwards with more questions on
- 24 that. So --.
- 25 Chairman Desmond, any questions?

1	COMMISSIONER DESMOND: Maybe it's more
2	some comments. You've covered a lot of ground,
3	Andy, and I heard a lot of what I thought were
4	conflicting positions, and I'm trying to resolve
5	those.
6	On the one hand, natural gas developers
7	not exploring domestically out of fear the market
8	would be flooded with LNG, and yet yesterday we
9	heard that FERC realistically expects only eight
10	terminals possibly to be financed over the entire
11	country.
12	So, on the one hand I and don't
13	respond until I've sort of gone through here
14	how, what do you constitute flooding of the
15	market, would be my first question.
16	Second, the specter of \$120 barrel oil
17	hasn't come up in the conversations we've had
18	here. But again, I would indicate that both the
19	Energy Commission and the Governor has done what I
20	think is a fairly good job of laying out a
21	comprehensive approach at integrated planning that
22	looks at not just natural gas but diversity of all
23	fuels supplies, including renewables and
24	conservation.

So when we look at that it's obviously

```
1 with the express purpose of avoiding finding
```

- 2 ourselves in the position of over-relying on any
- 3 one particular resource.
- 4 The issue of increasing short-term gas
- 5 sales. You had said you believe in the market,
- 6 and then suggested a policy that would restrict
- 7 the reliance on short-term sales. And I guess,
- 8 again trying to reconcile --.
- 9 Although what we heard was that although
- 10 the US comprises a large share, percentage share
- of that, but worldwide it was only approaching
- 12 about eight percent of sales in the spot market.
- 13 And the notion of withholding supply, in
- 14 the context of a global commodity, would suggest
- 15 conspiracy on a global level in order to exert
- price pressure, but again there being some
- 17 substitute good, so --.
- The two questions I actually have are,
- in the context of the concern about price signals
- and domestic exploration, what constitutes
- 21 flooding, if there's only half a dozen LNG
- 22 terminals in the US to supplement in the short
- 23 term.
- 24 And then the second question is,
- 25 regarding withholding, I'd like you to address it

- 2 not you think terminal access provides a way of
- 3 mitigating withholding by opening the access to an
- 4 LNG terminal to other suppliers. So those are the
- 5 two types of questions.
- 6 MR. WEISSMAN: Let me try to respond to
- 7 each of those. And the first question is to what
- 8 constitutes flooding. The issue and the problem I
- 9 think is basically this, I think what counts in
- 10 terms of what happens in the market is the kind of
- 11 real world day to day perceptions and actors of
- 12 the actors in the market, perceptions and actions
- I meant to say, of the actors in the market.
- 14 And they're not necessarily very well
- 15 thought out based on very detailed knowledge and
- internally consistent. And I don't want to
- 17 suggest that oil and gas developers are of like
- 18 mind.
- 19 I spent a couple of hours just last week
- 20 with the chairman of the board and founder of one
- 21 of the top five producers and he believes, I don't
- 22 necessarily agree with him, but he believes that
- 23 the amount of LNG that will come to the country
- 24 will be small fraction of EIA's estimates and that
- 25 it will wind up being priced at a premium to oil.

And he's acquired more than a billion 1 2 dollars of natural gas assets this year alone, 3 because he's convinced that that's true. My point therefore is essentially that, 5 having spoken with a lot of senior executives of a 6 lot of oil and gas companies, what I can tell you for sure is that most of them, most of them, believe that there will be enough LNG coming into 8 the country reasonably soon, in 2008, 2009, 2010, 9 so that the price of natural gas will wind up not 10 11 only going down soon. And that belief of course is consistent 12 13 with EIA's public forecast. Now, what they don't 14 know is a couple of things. They don't know that 15 EIA only has a small team of people developing their forecasts. 16 They don't know, because most of them 17 haven't heard the presentations, that when senior 18 19 people from EIA get up in public forums and 2.0 present their own forecasts, they often start by 21 saying "you know, personally I don't really think

24 All that they know is that they read all 25 of the discussion that suggests that there might

working on it and revising it."

that our position makes sense, and we're still

22

1 be very large amounts of LNG coming in to the

- 2 country, and they read the government forecast
- 3 that suggests low prices.
- 4 And so in that sense flooding means
- 5 enough to drive down prices, whatever that may
- 6 turn out to be.
- 7 And on the second question you raised,
- 8 on the terminal access and the withholding, I'm
- 9 struggling -- maybe it could be that I've not yet
- 10 found the right terms. I'm certainly not trying
- 11 to suggest that there would be any conspiratorial
- 12 action by Exxon Mobile or Conoco Phillips or
- 13 Chevron Texaco to deliberately drive up the price
- of natural gas.
- 15 What I'm really suggesting is that,
- functionally, the problem is the same. That the,
- 17 but for a different reason. To the extent that,
- 18 because LNG can be shipped and will be shipped to
- 19 anywhere in the world, to the extent that LNG is,
- Jim used the phrase yesterday that it's self-
- 21 contracting, to the extent that it's controlled by
- 22 the super majors or other marketers, and to the
- 23 extent that they have not yet contracted it out on
- 24 a firm basis it becomes a very unstable source of
- 25 supply, where at any moment it may disappear as a

```
1 source of supply in the US market.
```

- 2 Not because it's being deliberately
- 3 withheld, but simply because it can fetch a higher
- 4 price by going to Europe.
- Now, will allowing open access to US
- 6 terminals potentially, partially mitigate that
- 7 problem? I think it potentially could partially
- 8 mitigate that problem, but probably only
- 9 partially.
- Because I think the problem is intrinsic
- in any dependence on short-term purchases of LNG.
- 12 COMMISSIONER DESMOND: So maybe I can
- just narrow the question down. Yesterday when we
- 14 listened to the folks from the investment
- 15 community they were pretty clear about saying
- "we're not going to fund these unless there are in
- fact some measure of long-term commitments and
- 18 long-term contracts", which would imply a good
- 19 portion of that capacity is locked up under a
- 20 series of contracts going forward.
- So, again, back to yesterday's
- 22 discussion. Do you see a percentage that's
- 23 reasonable? I didn't hear you suggesting zero to
- 24 100, and I'm just trying to get an idea of whether
- you think there is value in having a spot market

```
for LNG or are you suggesting that, if there is a
```

- 2 majority locked up and, you know, sovereign risk
- 3 issues aside, that that would be a better
- 4 approach?
- 5 MR. WEISSMAN: Again, I don't pretend to
- 6 be wise enough to know the right answer with any
- 7 certainty. But if I had to recommend a policy
- 8 today my policy would be, my recommendation would
- 9 probably be zero short-term.
- 10 And I would certainly say look at the El
- 11 Paso Pipeline situation, for example, in
- 12 particular. Most of the pipeline capacity on El
- 13 Paso was made available. The El Paso Pipeline was
- only, is only a percentage of total pipeline
- delivery capacity into California, and most of
- that pipeline capacity was made available at every
- 17 point.
- 18 There was only a portion that was
- 19 allegedly withheld. And nonetheless, the belief
- 20 is, with substantial foundation, that the
- 21 withholding of that portion had a significant
- 22 effect on the price of natural gas and electricity
- in the California market.
- 24 Whatever the size of that block is, I
- 25 wouldn't want to be depending on short-term

```
1 purchases of LNG of that magnitude, because I
```

- 2 think that would expose me to the same sort of
- 3 risk.
- 4 By the way, I conceptualize the
- 5 problem -- and maybe this is wrong -- is that, I
- 6 also think that importing LNG is a fundamental
- 7 shift. We saw in '98, '99 and 2000 we made a
- 8 fundamental shift and we didn't think it through
- 9 thoroughly enough ahead of time and it had some
- 10 terrible consequences.
- I wonder if we had the opportunity --
- 12 this may seem kind of far out -- but if I came and
- proposed today to supply electricity on generators
- that were on boats that could and probably would
- 15 at some point be sent somewhere else in the world
- 16 because I could sell electricity for a higher
- 17 price, and I was willing to make spot market sales
- into the California market now, would the
- 19 California officials approve a long-term energy
- 20 plan for California that anticipated that for a
- 21 period of time, by three or four or five percent
- of the electricity for the state might come from
- generators that were on boats that could wind up
- 24 being transferred to Europe or Asia or anywhere
- else in the world at a moment's notice if there

```
were a higher price elsewhere.
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER DESMOND: Okay, thanks.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Oh, I think just a
- 4 comment. I'm intrigued by a lot of what you say,
- 5 and I don't know if you're saying markets are
- 6 fickle, but I certainly think they are, and people
- 7 are too.
- 8 But as one who sat here looking at gas
- 9 very closely for the last, I guess five years,
- 10 when the sky fell on us in the electricity market,
- 11 I know the nation/state of California really tried
- 12 to send signals that we need more gas in our
- 13 future, and none of us were talking about LNG at
- 14 that time.
- 15 It's only in 2003, when the Energy
- 16 Commission did its Integrated Energy Policy
- 17 Report, that we said "look, we need gas in our
- 18 future." I think California has the most
- 19 diversified portfolio, by the way, of anyone, and
- 20 pushes efficiency as job one, and demand response
- investment is huge, etc., etc.
- But we're going to need more gas to fuel
- our economy, and we were looking at people to
- 24 build pipelines to bring it here. There was just
- 25 no response, so as responsible public officials we

```
1 had to start talking about, you know, even a
```

- 2 pipeline from the west.
- 3 And so, maybe we've opened the door to
- 4 some terrible landslide, but it's hard to get a
- 5 response. And we all watched drilling very
- 6 closely, as everyone did for all those years, and
- 7 it was really hard to entice people to do any
- 8 more.
- 9 And this is in a world of two and three
- 10 dollar gas. I mean, I remember telling the
- 11 previous Governor that the glass ceiling is \$3.50,
- 12 and then sat there and watch them break it.
- 13 You mentioned it'd take five or six
- dollar gas to entice a lot more drilling in this
- 15 country. And there was quite a bit even at two or
- three dollars. So, I guess I'm just puzzled,
- 17 befuddled somewhat, and struggling, to find the
- 18 right course to recommend for California's future.
- 19 That's not a question, it's just more of
- 20 a statement. And you've just made some more
- 21 intriguing scenario that I don't necessarily
- 22 disagree with, because I agree that people are
- fickle and markets are very fickle too.
- 24 But it just makes our task exceedingly
- 25 difficult.

1	MR. WEISSMAN: Can I make a brief
2	response to that, and a partial response to what
3	Chairman Desmond indicated earlier.
4	You're doing some really excellent
5	things, and I didn't mean to suggest otherwise. I
6	mean, this series of workshops is way ahead of the
7	curve in terms of looking at the potential
8	consequences of LNG much more proactively than is
9	certainly being done on the national level, or to
10	the best of my knowledge is being done in other
11	states.
12	And I think you certainly should be
13	applauded for that. And there is a much more
14	active, much better planning process here than
15	really almost anywhere else in the country. And I
16	didn't mean to suggest otherwise.
17	I think the problem, really
18	fundamentally, and it is partly the problem with
19	LNG, there are lots of them, but if I had to point
20	to one, the most fundamental problem is with the
21	information that we all start with.
22	And that is something where I think the
23	state has some reason to point to the natural

level and should be demanding more. Because

essentially the starting point for any integrated

24

1 resource planning process on the state level, to a

- very large degree, in the end, whether it's even
- 3 explicitly clear or not, winds up being to a large
- 4 degree the assumptions regarding supply that flow
- 5 out of federal studies.
- And essentially what's happened over a
- 7 long period of time is that the resources that are
- 8 devoted to developing those federal estimates are
- 9 a tiny fraction of what one might reasonably
- 10 assume that they would be.
- 11 And so it's certainly very natural, for
- 12 example, that there should not yet be, and I'm not
- sure that there's any state around the country
- 14 that's yet done any planning for a scenario in
- which we might have \$120 a barrel oil.
- 16 And we all heard Bob Howard yesterday
- 17 talk about how he wasn't aware that there wasn't
- 18 any energy price forecaster that predicted that we
- 19 would have the price levels that we have now for
- 20 natural gas.
- 21 Well, I have to tell you, there's only
- one reason why, in my judgment, why those
- 23 statements are true, which is that we haven't
- 24 devoted enough resource to looking at the
- fundamentals of supply and demand.

```
And the reason I say that is because {\tt I}
 1
 2
         have, I did actually predict the prices that are
 3
         occurring now. It wasn't really that hard to do.
         It really just required understanding the
 5
         fundamentals of supply and demand, and that same
 6
         understanding suggests that there is a very high
         likelihood that we will have $120 barrel oil, and
         a very high likelihood that probably relatively
 8
         soon we'll have $12 or $15 a million BTU natural
10
         gas.
11
                   There's no state agency in the country
         that's doing planning that looks at those
12
13
         scenarios. But the reason is, basically, that
14
         while EIA in particular is doing a lot with a
15
         limited budget and has improved its work a great
         deal over the course of the last few years since
16
         Guy Caruso came in, it still fundamentally has
17
         only a tiny fraction of the resources it needs.
18
19
                   It's still fundamentally letting us all
2.0
         down, and the end result is that even when all of
21
         you do a great job, you have tremendous talent
22
         within your agency, you're looking at the right
23
         issues, if you start with information that's
         fundamentally wrong, and if the market starts with
24
25
         information about supply and demand that's
```

```
1 fundamentally wrong, it's almost impossible that
```

- 2 the markets will get it right, and it's extremely
- difficult for you to develop plans for the state
- 4 that anticipate the kinds of dislocations in the
- 5 market that we've already seen, let alone the ones
- 6 that I think are virtually inevitable in the next
- 7 year or two.
- 8 So, I guess if there were one point I
- 9 would recommend, it would be pound on doors in
- 10 Washington immediately to get the funding for EIA
- increased by an order of magnitude. Because until
- we get better information about energy markets
- it's probably going to be impossible for any of us
- 14 to get this right.
- MR. MAUL: Okay, thank you much for your
- 16 thoughts. It's very provocative, and we'll read
- 17 the material again, so, all right.
- Our next speaker is Bill Powers of the
- 19 Border Power Plant Working Group. Bill, we
- 20 appreciate your coming up here today, and I
- 21 understand you were trying to do a little duty
- 22 with speaking at an EPRI/CEC conference.
- So you're going from one CEC co-
- sponsored event to a different one, and we
- 25 appreciate your stopping by today and giving us

```
1 your viewpoints on environmental issues associated
```

- 2 with open access.
- 3 MR. POWERS: Thank you, Dave. Thank
- 4 you, Chairman Desmond, Commissioner Boyd, and I
- 5 know I'm here as kind of the public interest
- 6 representative, and I am going to concentrate on
- 7 the consumer protection end of things, not on the
- 8 environmental.
- And, to be consistent with the
- 10 objective, I would like to -- I have listened to
- all the presentations this morning, and I'd like
- 12 to take 30 seconds to make a couple of quick
- 13 comments.
- On Mark Hayes' excellent presentation,
- one clarification that I thought would be useful
- is that the Japanese LNG market is completely tied
- 17 to oil prices, it's a direct link, whereas in the
- 18 United States we're an isolated market, we're not
- 19 tied at all to international oil prices.
- 20 And the only reason I bring that up is
- 21 that the curve showed tracking of US and Japan
- 22 prices, and to me they're completely decoupled.
- 23 Also, as a result of being an isolated
- 24 market, three of our four existing LNG terminals
- 25 were shut down for 20 years when prices dropped in

```
1 the early 80's, and that there still is a
```

- 2 possibility, despite what Andy has said, that that
- 3 could happen again, if we were on a, construction
- 4 of terminals here.
- 5 Two, a question was raised about the
- 6 Skikda accident. I was provided the -- the DOE,
- 7 FERC did an accident study of that accident in
- 8 March of 2005 to determine a very interesting
- 9 question: how long did the leak happen before
- 10 that explosion occurred?
- 11 And I'll be happy to provide that to the
- 12 Commission. The ship supervisor walked between
- 13 train 30 and 40 five minutes before the explosion
- occurred. The purpose of the visit by the FERC
- and DOE team was to try and calculate how much
- 16 volume of whatever it was, LPG, LNG, or both, had
- 17 allowed an explosion of that magnitude and damage
- 18 to occur.
- 19 So it's a fascinating report and I'll
- 20 get it to you.
- 21 And Andy's presentation was great, I
- 22 agree completely with many of the things he said,
- 23 and I disagreed completely with many of the things
- 24 that he's said. First time that's happened to me,
- and I'll go into that.

But one thing I do agree with is that 1 2 the Department of Energy has recommended a 3 complete zeroing out of the research and development budget for oil and gas exploration in 5 the United States, which has caused howls of 6 protest from the domestic gas exploration and production industry. And this is a very unusual phenomenon, 8 but it almost seems as if the federal government 9 is on the bandwagon to make sure LNG is our future 10 and that we don't maximize our domestic resources. 11 12 Jumping in to my presentation, the 13 premise of this presentation, I want to spend a 14 few minutes on this, is that LNG is not a 15 necessity for California, and that any access that is granted by the state should be at the 16 convenience of the state and not at the 17 convenience of the LNG developers. 18 19 We have an excellent Energy Action Plan, 2.0 which I think that -- we're trying to incorporate 21 both the spirit as well as the letter of that 22 plan, which is emphasizing what I think is exactly 23 the right approach for this issue of fuel scarcity 24 in the future, which has increased conservation

25

efficiency.

1	And that we need only add new fossil
2	generations, primarily natural gas-fired sources,
3	if these other two elements are not at hand and
4	ready to go.
5	The second lines of what I want to
6	concentrate on this slide, the DIA estimate, 1,400
7	TCF of reserves that we know we have in the US,
8	excluding Alaska, a 60 year supply at current
9	levels.
10	And I know that EIA does get bashed
11	quite a bit, but it is either the standard that is
12	either bashed or used, a point of departure not
13	only for people like me but for the investment
14	bankers that are looking at whether to do this.
15	And yesterday I gave a presentation in
16	San Diego, to the Chamber of Commerce. Shell
17	Trading followed, they used exactly the same
18	reserve number, 1,400 TCF, of which maybe a
19	quarter is on sensitive lands or offshore, most of
20	it is readily available.
21	This is from the California Energy
22	Commission, showing a 20 percent decline in
23	natural gas consumption in California over the

And this is a very important point that

last four years.

1	you	don't	often	hear	in	these	discussions,	about

- 2 the dramatic decline in our natural gas use. And
- 3 my understanding is the CEC will be putting out an
- 4 updated curve which probably will show even more
- 5 gas decline, I'm guessing, based on recent CPUC
- decisions. But we'll wait to see.
- Going back to the EIA, I'm going back a
- 8 little bit in time, this is a two year old
- 9 projection. The line of most importance is the
- 10 red line showing a modest but steady increase in
- 11 US domestic production over the next 20 years.
- 12 The reason I bring this up is that I
- 13 have been heavily involved in the CPUC gas
- 14 proceeding for the last nearly two years, and this
- 15 was the information available when we started, the
- 16 discussion about LNG, showing a modest but steady
- increase in domestic production.
- 18 At the same time LNG developers, on in
- 19 particular, were showing a spectacular decline in
- domestic production, which ultimately ended up
- 21 framing the discussion of our need to import LNG.
- In fact, framed the discussion in such a
- 23 way that it was determined we had to have it, as
- 24 opposed to whether it was an option.
- Data that's been put out. CEC does an

1 excellent job of putting out high quality analyses

- on our energy options, and in this case currently
- 3 we're using about 5,500 million cubic feet a day,
- 4 but the line I want to focus on is the last line.
- 5 Further potential reduction in
- 6 California gas demand from low cost energy
- 7 conservation and renewable energy targets. We're
- 8 talking about energy conservation measures that
- 9 are less costly that combined cycle and natural
- 10 gas generation at \$5 an MMBTU gas. This is the
- 11 most cost-effective option we have right now.
- 12 And then assuming renewables target that
- we already have in the pipeline, 33 percent by
- 14 2020. That's the equivalent of two liquefied
- 15 natural gas terminals over the next 10 to 15
- 16 years, which is really all we've been talking
- about in our discussions in the state.
- 18 Overdependence on natural gas price
- 19 manipulation has been a constant backdrop to these
- 20 discussions. CEC has done a good job of
- 21 identifying that as well. We're projected to
- 22 increase our natural gas consumption for fuel
- 23 generation.
- Yes, it could be an opportunity to
- 25 access supply from foreign countries, might help

on price, but it would also incur a dependence on foreign sources of supply.

2.0

And currently, and what I want to concentrate on for about a minute, is bipartisan federal legislation proposed to regulate natural gas traders, proposed in April of 2005, and to point out that the project with the inside track, but by no means a certainty, the Sempra-Shell-BP Project in Baja, California, collectively those three companies trade 50 percent of the natural gas traded in the United States.

These are the super majors. These are the absolute big boys in gas trading. This legislation is actually quite fascinating. It's bipartisan, Republican/Democrat. Objective is to bring some stability and predictability and reliability of gas market.

Underscores in the text the recent gas price spikes, a result of increased speculative trading, imposes new price limits on natural gas futures trading, blames the price spikes not on a paucity of supply but the implementation of the Commodity Futures Modernization Act of 2000, altering the fundamental trading rules, much greater speculation.

1	California has been completely missing
2	in action in this push for legislative remedy to
3	natural gas market gaming. I think we're so busy
4	litigating the manipulation from 2000/2001 we have
5	not gotten involved in this.
6	The legislation targets market power and
7	extreme price volatility. Numerous trading firms,
8	including Shell Trading, have paid hundreds of
9	millions of dollars to the Commodity Future
10	Trading Commission and the FERC to settle charges
11	of market manipulation.
12	The market is not transparent. One
13	trader may easily control a large percentage of
14	the market. Prices are ultra volatile.
15	Basically, no meaningful and effective
16	circuit breakers to prevent extreme price
17	volatility.
18	Ultimate objective, reform the Commodity
19	and Exchange Act to restore transparency and
20	address price volatility in a natural gas futures
21	market.
22	In Texas this is the number one

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

objective, and the push behind this is the

petrochemical industry in the United States.

Now I want to switch back to what DOE

23

24

```
1 did -- again, this is the data that was made
```

- 2 available to us as we went through the CPUC
- 3 proceeding.
- 4 It was about a year ago where EIA is
- 5 projecting that the wellhead price in the United
- 6 States, in 2025, in current dollars, could vary
- 7 between \$3.80 and \$4.40, without a dramatic
- 8 reduction in exploration and production activity.
- 9 At the same time, they were predicting
- 10 that to import LNG to California the cost would be
- 11 around \$4.50. So clearly the ability to compete
- in doubt in a rational natural gas pricing
- 13 environment.
- 14 Again, whether this is correct or not is
- not as important as the fact that this is
- 16 fundamental information investors are looking at.
- 17 Solution. If you're trying to build a
- 18 facility to the price risk that would be involved
- in spot or gas on gas competition. This is the
- 20 workshop that we had in December 2003. This is
- just a page out of the Shell Trading presentation,
- 22 pushing very hard to open up port gas contracts in
- 23 the California utility gas market to LNG supplies.
- 24 All of this, by the way, was
- 25 incorporated in the decision that came out of the

1 CPUC. The issue with poor supply is gas provides

- 2 you with long-term security of supply, and as the
- 3 CEC has pointed out in their documents, it exposes
- 4 the ratepayer to an inflexible system where, if
- 5 there are price breaks to be had by developments
- 6 you won't take advantage of those as the
- 7 ratepayer.
- 8 A couple of points here, interesting
- 9 situation. I know an El Paso speaker will speak
- 10 later today. El Paso and Transwestern weren't
- 11 throwing in the towel on production from their
- 12 basins.
- They're saying we can produce, and it's
- not a good idea to allow utilities to potentially
- 15 permanently terminate capacity contracts with us
- and be substituted by LNG, that we should at least
- maintain that capacity as a hedge.
- 18 And ultimately the lack of any
- 19 evidentiary process in this procedure has resulted
- in a challenge to it. This is not necessarily
- 21 over, this decision from last year.
- 22 Interesting issue just came up in the
- 23 Gulf of Mexico where the Coast Guard has put a
- 24 hold on numerous liquefied natural gas proposals
- 25 over the cumulative impact of using seawater for

```
1 re-gasification at those facilities.
```

forward.

- And in contrast, we have no regulatory

 authority over Mexico or Baja, California, this is

 the exact same thing going on in Baja, this

 seawater issue. It's resulted in a stop. Also, a

 Fifth Circuit case in the east on these terminals.

 And those Mexican terminals are potentially moving
- This is December Shell/BP project in

 Baja. Interesting aspect of this, again, to

 date -- and I know many people in the state are

 under the impression it's a done deal -- to date

 what has occurred at the site is earth moving,

 earth preparation. No facility has been poured,

 nothing significant has yet started.
- The plan is, one BCFD to start with the
 two tanks, expand to two BCFD. that would cover
 the entire Southern California core gas market as
 well as any foreseeable Mexican market in the
 foreseeable future.
- 21 The problem for California is market
 22 power concern. Partners in that particular
 23 concern control 50 percent of the gas trading
 24 market. It's a closed access facility. Affiliate
 25 transactions between Sempra or the partners and

1 Sempra's affiliate, SoCal Gas and SDG&E, are

- 2 almost inevitable and likely critical to the
- 3 actual buildout of this facility.
- 4 And not that the ratepayers will pay for
- 5 the buildup of the facility. It's the contracts
- 6 over time that will allow investors to recoup that
- 7 investment.
- 8 We have no regulatory authority in
- 9 Mexico, and we also have an interesting situation
- 10 developing in Mexico which has developed in other
- 11 Latin American countries. Mexico is quite likely
- 12 at this point to get a left-leaning, anti
- 13 multinational government next year.
- 14 Right now it's a very market-favorable
- 15 environment. And Mexico is not Canada and is not
- 16 the United States. It is not the same level of
- 17 stability.
- The current approach that we have, the
- 19 de facto approach, is the Japanese model. We've
- got \$5 billion plus supply chains proposed, no
- 21 spot cargos, long-term ratepayer contracts will
- 22 serve as anchor contracts for the investment.
- 23 And the premise is being sold on supply
- 24 diversity, that whatever price we pay it's the
- 25 supply diversity to the declining US gas.

```
In contract, as Andy already went
 1
 2
         through, we've got a spot market primarily on the
 3
         East Coast, and you can actually get started in
         that spot market very inexpensively relative to
 5
         these greenfield chains, and they do provide gas
 6
         on gas competition, it does drive down price in
         the day to day market.
                   Immediate price relief, which I think is
 8
         really what we are interested in in California,
 9
         not necessarily four years down the road.
10
11
                   Another interesting fact, from Cambridge
         Energy Research. We have an oversupply of
12
13
         liquefaction capacity in the Far East right now.
14
         The equivalent of approximately one BCFD of
15
         oversupply in the Far East. That's projected to
         last at least five or six years.
16
17
                   And that allows us at least the elements
         to have a spot market on the West Coast. As all
18
19
         of these major greenfield projects slowly move
2.0
         through the process, the newest US terminal to
21
         start up, March 2005, is the accelerated terminal
22
         100 miles off the Gulf of Mexico, moving hot gas
23
         spot cargos to Henry Hub upstream of gas process,
```

and the gas will eventually be processed.

Somebody's taking a risk. It's also a

24

```
1 billionaire that brought three ships and he is
```

- 2 going for it in the classic, American "take the
- 3 risk, take the reward", as opposed to the process
- 4 we have going out here, which is to eliminate risk
- 5 to the project developer.
- One issue that came up in the CPUC
- 7 proceeding which is fascinating to me is that,
- 8 ultimately, moving LNG into the Gulf of Mexico
- 9 will have essentially the same beneficial effect
- on the California market as moving it to
- 11 California.
- 12 You're relieving pressure to move a
- 13 permanent base in San Juan Basin supplies each,
- 14 and freeing them up to move west. The same
- 15 competitors in the West Coast market are proposing
- 16 facilities in the Gulf. Sempra, Chevron and Shell
- 17 all have projects there.
- 18 Shell's got a project under construction
- in the Gulf of Mexico, in the country of Mexico,
- 20 which will receive cargos from Nigeria.
- 21 Just a brief moment on the environmental
- 22 issues. That gas has been flared for years in
- Nigeria, it's an environmental disaster. It's
- 24 being converted to LNG and moved into productive,
- 25 good use of it.

1	In contrast, the greenfield proposals on
2	the West Coast, we'll be developing some of the
3	most pristine areas in the Pacific Rim to get this
4	LNG to California. And obviously proponents who
5	find the hurdles too high in California have other
6	options of getting LNG into the United States.
7	One comment on gas quality
8	specification. The, bumping up the, bumping up
9	the BTU content, will have air emissions impacts
10	on stationary sources. This is a rough
11	calculation. And given the relatively incomplete
12	information we have, very rough, but up to 1,000
13	tons a year of additional NOX emissions in the
14	south coast, an extreme non-attainment area as a
15	result of bump up through relaxing gas
16	specifications.
17	Right now both CNG and diesel
18	manufacturers are pushing hard to meet
19	extraordinarily low emissions requirements for
20	2007 and 2010. We change the gas spec now and
21	they may be pushed back quite a bit in their
22	attempts to meet these ultra-low standards.
23	We need some more research before we
24	understand just how much impact it's going to
25	have. And again, my perspective in representing

1 the public interest perspective, LNG is not

- 2 critical to California's future.
- 3 The honus should be on the LNG suppliers
- 4 to meet that ARB specification, not on California
- 5 to accommodate the supplier's desires to minimize
- 6 cost.
- 7 Conclusion. Again, not a necessity for
- 8 us, an optional item. The function of LNG, if
- 9 any, should be gas on gas spot competition where
- 10 the supplier is taking the risk, not the
- 11 ratepayers.
- 12 Utility core contracts should be
- 13 explicitly prohibited between affiliates and
- partners of affiliates to minimize the potential
- for non-transparent contracting.
- In reality, the gas utilities should be
- 17 divested from the parent, in this case, to avoid
- an extraordinarily conflicted situation.
- 19 Spot cargo model will work for at least
- 20 five or six years due to excess Far East LNG
- 21 production capacity. That puts the price risk on
- 22 the shipper, protects the utility ratepayer from
- long-term contract exposure, and it is the
- 24 responsibility of the LNG provider to meet our
- 25 rules in California, to protect the rules.

1

1	And if they can't do it then they can
2	take advantage of other options. Thank you.
3	MR. MAUL: Okay Bill, thank you very
4	much, some very good thoughts there. Chairman
5	Desmond, do you have questions?
6	COMMISSIONER DESMOND: Just a general
7	comment. I want to thank you, Bill, for putting
8	together a well thought out presentation. Is it
9	your understanding that the spot cargo model in
10	the East Coast is leading to new terminal
11	construction, or that it is taking advantage of
12	existing infrastructure?
13	MR. POWERS: Well, I think the novelty
14	there is that, because many of the proposals are
15	now floating and have onboard re-gasification
16	systems, that the model would be realistic for the
17	West Coast would be an offshore, a similar
18	situation, offshore, floating, re-gas, with a pipe
19	that hooks in to a utility gas system.

20 It would almost be trivial enough, in that context, that it would not have required a 21 gas proceeding. A simple advice letter type 22 23 arrangement would have allowed a system like that 24 to work.

COMMISSIONER DESMOND: Just a followup 25

```
1 question. You talk a lot about the issue of gas
```

- on gas competition, which came up in yesterday's
- discussion. As you think about that, some of the
- 4 other speakers yesterday looked at LNG as simply a
- 5 terminal event, with the same types of access
- 6 rules, and interstate transmission should apply or
- 7 should be thought of in that context.
- 8 Is your group or have you given any
- 9 thought to that perspective?
- MR. POWERS: Oh yeah, without a doubt.
- 11 I think that if any terminal is built -- for
- 12 example the Sempra proposal is to be a tolling
- 13 terminal in Baja, and it's tolling for one
- 14 customer or two.
- But in reality the best advantage for
- 16 California would be having these open access
- 17 terminals where anyone can turn up and deliver
- 18 cargo.
- 19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Good to see you
- 20 again, Bill. The reference to, I mean, you and I
- 21 have talked about this so much I don't have any
- 22 questions, but the reference to the ARB
- 23 regulation, you know that's a multiple source only
- 24 regulation, and your concern is with regard to the
- general NOX increase from stationary sources.

1	And I think you know that's being
2	addressed by a working group, and we had a special
3	hearing on that subject, so more to follow I'd
4	say, watch that space.
5	But it's a very diverse, very
6	complicated issue, as you know, and I don't think
7	anyone wants to impair the California environment
8	or there's any impetus to help the proponents of
9	LNG at the expense of the California environment.
10	So, anyway, a lot of work's going on on
11	that issue, as you know.
12	MR. POWERS: Thank you.
13	MR. MORRIS: Bill, one question.
14	Whether the LNG is supplied under long-term
15	questions or under spot contracts, with \$6 a gas
16	right now, why wouldn't additional supplies of
17	natural gas help put downward pressure on the
18	price of natural gas in California?
19	MR. POWERS: Why would additional
20	supplies put downward pressure, or would not?
21	MR. MORRIS: Why wouldn't it put
22	downward pressure. You seem to indicate that we
23	don't need the LNG, but why wouldn't it put
24	downward pressure on the price of gas?

MR. POWERS: I think there are two

1 aspects to the answer. One aspect is I really

- 2 think that current natural gas prices are divorced
- 3 from fundamental supply/demand arithmetic, that we
- 4 do have a situation of excessive control and
- 5 excessive deregulation that is keeping prices
- 6 excessively high.
- 7 So first you have to accept in your
- 8 question is \$6 reflecting supply/demand
- 9 fundamentals, or is this price well above what
- 10 those fundamentals would provide.
- 11 Then the next question is, let's say if
- 12 we had a market that was actually a competitive
- market, and we had prices that were in the DOE
- range, \$3.50 right now for example.
- In that case I doubt you'd see any spot
- 16 cargos coming to the West Coast, even if they had
- 17 the ships and other equipment available, because
- 18 they couldn't compete at \$3.50 an MMBTU. So there
- 19 are a couple of dynamics there in order to answer
- the question.
- 21 If the market, in a competitive
- 22 situation, leveled out at \$5, and someone could
- 23 bring spot cargos in at \$4, then you would see
- some price relief by having those spot cargos
- coming in, in my opinion.

```
By the way, that's exactly why three of
 1
 2
         four US LNG terminals got shut down in the early
 3
         80's is, we had prices high enough to support spot
         cargo imports of LNG, the industry was
 5
         deregulated, the US domestic industry was then
 6
         providing gas that was at a level that was below
         the break even point of imports, they mothballed
         all the facilities.
 8
                   MR. MAUL: Okay, Bill, thank you very
10
         much.
11
                   MR. POWERS: Thank you, Dave.
                   MR. MAUL: We'll look at the material
12
13
         you have here. Thank you.
14
                   All right, our last speaker this morning
15
         is Lawrence Smith, he's a Partner at Bennett Jones
         out of Calgary, and Lorry has provided a very
16
17
         extensive paper for us to review on international
         trade issues, looking at it from a Canadian
18
19
         perspective, on the gas markets in particular,
2.0
         which we will have to review at a later time.
21
                   But Lorry's got a very good presentation
```

for us today, and he'll try to summarize some of
the issues that you see that we should be
considering, dealing with access issues and
particularly multi-country access issues.

```
1 MR. SMITH: Thank you very much, Dave.
2 Commissioner Desmond and Commissioner Boyd, it's a
```

- 3 real honor to appear in front of you and to be
- 4 asked to provide some thoughts on jurisdiction and
- 5 access.
- 6 There's two aspects to it. The first is
- 7 one that I'll deal with through an overview of
- 8 Canadian developments. The state/federal split in
- 9 California has been a matter of some interest.
- 10 It is the same issue that we've been
- going through on the Canadian side, and if we're
- 12 all here trying to deal with the core customers,
- 13 particularly people on fixed incomes who show up
- 14 at gas cost hearings and simply say "I can't pay
- \$6 and \$7 an MCF for gas", then we've got
- something that we have to deal with, and we've got
- 17 to find ways to encourage the new supply.
- 18 The first part I wanted to cover was, we
- 19 have a couple of plants on the East Coast, in Nova
- 20 Scotia and New Brunswick. You'll see the green
- 21 dots, which have already been approved, one of
- 22 them, the Anadarko Project, which is on the south
- shore of Cape Breton, is under construction.
- In fact, the second storage tank pad is
- 25 under construction right now, the first is

```
1 actually awaiting fabrication, it's moved to that
```

2

8

13

stage.

take it to market.

- The Irving plant is one sponsored along
 with Repsol, and it is also approved, not quite as
 far advanced in terms of construction. There will
 be a proceeding to deal with a international
 pipeline expansion on maritimes in Northeast to
- 9 I'm drawing your attention to it because
 10 I think there are some analogies with the Baja.
 11 This is a part of the world where there is no
 12 other access provided, gas supply-wise at least,
- It is solely dependent on the offshore

 supplies. And they have been very disappointing.

 There has been great concern about the prospecting

 activity on the Scotian shelf.

to the maritime region of Canada.

- So you've got some analogy, with the
 situation in the Baja also isolated from other
 sources of supply, and that brings with it issues
 of, I think, heightened concerns, about access,
 both international and national, and of course
 commercial and regulatory.
- 24 The other project that I'm involved 25 with, we are involved with both of those, is

1 Kitimat, British Columbia, on the other coast. It

- 2 is undergoing the environmental review process
- 3 now. There are a couple in the St. Lawrence which
- 4 are, again, just under environmental review at the
- 5 moment and are a ways off.
- 6 Initial deliveries, I would think,
- 7 probably no earlier than late '07-'08, but we're
- 8 sort of in that '80-'09 time frame on the East
- 9 Coast, and something thereabouts on the West Coast
- if everything continues to go well.
- 11 Another point, again just physically,
- it's an interesting fact situation and I don't
- 13 know the economics really that support it, but we
- 14 do have a transit pipeline treaty between Canada
- and the United States, and were you to take kenite
- 16 LNG cargos for example and transport them to
- 17 Kitimat, then in fact you'd probably be operating
- under the transit pipeline treaty, if you were
- 19 transiting any of the re-gas into US markets,
- 20 whether in the Pacific Northwest or in California.
- 21 This is just a little more detail on
- those plants which is available. I should note
- 23 that the slides have more on the Canadian overview
- 24 than the paper does. The paper is heavily focused
- on the trade law and a lot of excerpts, including

1 the relevant excerpts form the trade agreements

- and GATT, and I wanted to spare everybody that on
- 3 slides.
- 4 On Anadarko and Canaport, both in the
- 5 maritimes, the terminals were approved
- 6 provincially. They were not federally approved or
- 7 sited. There is a joining federal provincial
- 8 environmental assessment process, because you
- 9 can't build a project of this magnitude without
- 10 engaging both jurisdictions.
- 11 But the people who said "yes, here's the
- 12 permit to build" were provincial. That would be
- true for refineries, it would be true for tank
- 14 farms, and in many ways an LNG re-gas facility is
- just a tank farm with a box to warm up the LNG and
- 16 pumps to put it at pressure into the mainline
- 17 system.
- Toll access, to respond to the issue of
- 19 open access, I think the way really this will spin
- 20 out for the foreseeable future is to allow the
- 21 developers to establish contracts and make use of
- the facility wholly.
- 23 The issue of third party access hasn't
- 24 really been that focused, and I think for a good
- 25 reason. Something like energy bridge, for

```
example, is a very unique customized tanker

arrangement. And it really will only be able to

use the mono buoy setup that they have, and my

understanding is that the one on Boston is

actually outside state and federal jurisdiction.
```

2.0

But for every other terminal you ought to have the terminal configured to accept cargos from as many places as possible, that's true.

At the same time, again, there is this great concern about how much money and what a commitment it is to really put together all the infrastructure back into the field to ensure that the supply is available, and for that reason I think there's been deference accorded the developers in terms of access or exclusive control of the facility.

At the moment there aren't a lot of people knocking on the door asking for third party access to deliver cargos, and that's another thing. And so, from my perspective, if the principal objective of this exercise is to secure additional supply, particularly long-term supply that will always be there, then you might want to err on the side of limiting access.

25 The industry, in Canada at least, has

1 generally seen this as a facility that's more like

- part of the production facility. It's like a gas
- 3 plant.
- 4 If you go into Alberta or into the
- 5 producing regions of the United States you can get
- 6 regulatory access to a gas processing plant, but
- 7 there tends, again, to be more deference accorded
- 8 the operator, you generally look upstream at their
- 9 other operating circumstances, and if there's a
- 10 good and valid reason why to maybe keep slack
- 11 capacity in the system, you let 'em do it, rather
- than potentially disrupting the arrangement.
- 13 In terms of Canadian import and export
- jurisdiction, that is of course federal, and it is
- something well familiar to the state of
- 16 California. We have long-term licenses, we have
- short-term permits, under two years.
- 18 In the context of LNG we have developed
- 19 some draft information requests for LNG import
- 20 applications. They tend to be, I think, laissez-
- 21 faire, I think an inclination not to reveal a lot
- of the proprietary terms of the arrangement.
- 23 Many of these projects, of course, have
- 24 the export market as really the anchor tenant.
- Not all, but certainly the ones on the East Coast.

```
1 But that information is available on the NEB
```

- website if it's of any interest to you.
- 3 There are imports for re-export permits
- 4 that are allowed, and of course our export
- 5 policies are governed by international agreements.
- The three principal agreements are the,
- 7 really it should have been in reverse order --
- 8 GATT and the Free Trade Agreement. The Free Trade
- 9 Agreement really built on GATT, and I'll come to
- 10 that in a little more detail.
- 11 That was in 1989, and it was followed
- 12 five years later by NAFTA. And there is an
- 13 environmental side letter which I'll make brief
- 14 reference to.
- 15 The NAFTA Agreement added a couple of
- 16 things. One of them, which certainly the
- 17 California Energy Commission would understand and
- 18 know well, was the admonition that regulators
- 19 ought to try and do all they can to avoid
- 20 disrupting long-term contracts.
- That's as important or more important
- 22 today than it's ever been. I don't think it's a
- good idea to make a decision on access to LNG
- 24 terminals on the premise that three years later or
- 25 five years later you change it. People need to

```
1 order their affairs, they need to have the
```

- 2 certainty, let's get the rules square at the
- 3 outset, whatever they may be.
- 4 And then the transit pipeline treaty,
- 5 which was actually signed in 1977, in and around
- 6 the time of the Alaskan Project. And if you
- 7 really wanted to get into this academically, there
- 8 are specific Alaskan-related trade terms which I
- 9 haven't featured in this paper, but there may be
- 10 some useful analogies as we go forward with
- 11 transit arrangements.
- 12 Of course, Canada and the United States
- have had a long history of border accommodations,
- 14 mostly from Canada to the States, but not
- 15 exclusively.
- 16 The Free Trade Agreement again, I think
- 17 rather than getting into all the details of it,
- 18 basically, no export prices that are
- 19 discriminatory, no taxes that are discriminatory.
- It also ensures that, in the event of shortfall,
- 21 you would try and then use proration of the
- 22 available supply to the existing users.
- 23 But what's really important here is to
- 24 recognize two things. First, GATT does have
- 25 provisions along these lines. GATT, as developed

1 a little further in the paper, had an equitable

- 2 sharing obligation which was expected of its
- 3 members.
- 4 Now, obviously, given GATT was 1937,
- 5 there was more that was thought necessary, and
- 6 that was built on in the context of the Free Trade
- 7 Agreement. And so there were in fact three what I
- 8 would call super added conditions that enforced
- 9 and enhanced the GATT protections.
- 10 That's important because Mexico did not
- 11 endorse through NAFTA these what I call Free Trade
- 12 Agreement add-ons, but Mexico did affirm GATT, and
- 13 I'll come back to that in a moment.
- 14 The Free Trade Agreement certainly did
- 15 acknowledge that Canada could continue to do
- 16 export surplus tests, but they had to be done in
- 17 accordance with the Free Trade Agreement, and of
- 18 course there were dispute resolutions provided.
- I think I've already touched on, you
- 20 know, at a high level what the NAFTA protections
- 21 have done over and above what were done the Free
- 22 Trade Agreement.
- 23 Again, in the context of this, there was
- 24 a issue politically, an interpretive issue of how
- 25 a proportionality provision would work.

```
1
                   I just want to pause for a moment to
 2
         observe that, to me, the principal benefit of the
 3
         Free Trade Agreement and NAFTA was to say "let
         the market work." It isn't that Canada has to go
 5
         out and pummel somebody into buying Canadian gas
 6
         to maintain the proportionality provisions.
                   If people don't want to buy the gas they
         don't have to buy the gas. If they put terms and
 8
         conditions in their contracts that would cause for
 9
         a discontinuation of supply, that's up to those
10
11
         parties to do. So, the Free Trade Agreement
         really says let the market work.
12
13
                   Now, what it also does, it was a
14
         negative covenant on the part of government, don't
15
         intervene in this unless you get into some sort of
         extraordinary circumstance. You have this
16
17
         proportionality issue, look at what the market
18
         did, how they worked it out commercially, and only
19
         then might you be able to take some action, but
2.0
         that action cannot, for example, take al the
21
         shortfall out of the export market.
22
                   And that's the way it works. But the
23
         first stop is the market itself. Why is that
```

Well, consider the fact situations. I

relevant in the context of Mexico?

24

```
1 really think you have to be careful about
```

- 2 exaggerating theoretically the significance of
- 3 Mexico not having proportionality but Canada
- 4 having it.
- 5 Canada exports a very considerable
- 6 amount more of gas to the United States than does
- 7 Mexico. And when you heard Henry Morse yesterday
- 8 say that the load in Mexico was 40 million a day
- 9 at the moment or for the foreseeable future, and
- 10 you have a BCF and a half a day coming through,
- 11 what difference would proportionality really have
- in terms of benefitting the United States in
- 13 reliability of supply. It wouldn't be that great.
- 14 Although you have to look at this
- 15 nationally, and look at what else is being done
- 16 elsewhere. Canada is the same, but Canada,
- 17 because it supplies so much gas to the United
- 18 States, if there were a shortfall on the East
- 19 Coast you might be able to make it up from the
- 20 West Coast, again commercially, because a lot of
- 21 the same players are suppliers of gas.
- 22 For example, Shell, from both basins.
- Or from the Gulf. So, again, the market has a lot
- of resilience and a lot of flexibility to fill in
- where there are problems. And I think you can see

1 the analogy with the Baja and the Southwest and

- 2 Permian and so forth.
- 3 So, I think, my suggestion is you may
- 4 not need to be as prescriptive about these things
- 5 as you might think. That there's a good framework
- 6 there already.
- 7 I wanted to touch on the environmental
- 8 side letter. This was more of a concern that
- 9 there might be a failure to enforce environmental
- 10 standards or laws, and I think the clear
- 11 implication was, for some commercial benefit to
- 12 the country in question.
- 13 And it is generally talked about in the
- 14 context of Mexico, fairly or unfairly, and I think
- 15 obviously because on the face of it Canadian and
- US environmental assessment laws are very, very
- 17 similar. I think the Mexican laws are a little
- 18 different, and that's where we get into these
- 19 discussions.
- I think the principle benefit of this
- 21 development was publicity. It is not something
- 22 that I think can race in and intervene necessarily
- in a particular docket. I think you run into very
- 24 serious factual questions about whether that
- jurisdiction was enforcing their laws.

```
In every one of those cases there is
 1
 2
         considerable discretion as to what is or isn't a
 3
         significant adverse environmental effect or what
         is an adequate mitigation measure. But it does
 5
         have a cautionary effect upon, as the side letter
 6
         states, "persistent non-enforcement."
                   The transit pipeline treaty, again,
         important and I think overlooked. Don't interfere
 8
         with the throughputs, and don't discriminate in
         terms of the tolls, the taxes, or the charges.
10
11
                   There are a number of pipelines, I
         didn't list them all, but there are a number of
12
13
         them which actually benefit by this.
14
                   In fact, the transit pipeline treaty has
15
         often been sited -- I shouldn't say often -- but
         certainly not infrequently sited before the
16
17
         National Energy Board to ensure that there wasn't
18
         discrimination for transit movements of gas into
19
         the United States, for example.
2.0
                   I did give you the theoretical or
21
         hypothetical possibility of a transit arrangement
22
         involving US production landing in a place like
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

well be gas secured by Shell in the Sakhalins,

I think there's another one which might

Kitimat and into the US.

23

24

shipped to a place like Kitimat, and a long-term

- 2 contract entered into to sell to, let's say,
- 3 Washington or Northern California.
- 4 I would take the view that the transit
- 5 pipeline treaty probably would protect that as
- 6 well. We have the same thing with the Portland-
- 7 Montreal oil pipeline where you land cargos in
- 8 Portland Harbor and then move them up into the
- 9 Montreal East Refinery by means of that pipeline,
- and it's benefitted by the transit pipeline
- 11 treaty.
- 12 We've already talked, I think, about
- 13 Mexico. The thing I wanted to flag to you was,
- 14 Mexico had a firm GATT in NAFTA. And there is a
- subtle thing, which I've drawn out in the paper,
- which I think you may want to go back and look at.
- 17 When the final protocol of the session
- of Mexico to GATT was passed, this was back after
- 19 GATT was enacted, it had made, to even the GATT
- 20 provisions, a bit of a qualification. And rather
- 21 than reading it into the record here, suffice to
- 22 say that it really sought to give them more
- 23 deference over the control of natural resources
- than a literal reading of GATT might have
- 25 permitted.

```
There are a number of commentators who
 1
 2
         take the view that in the NAFTA discussion, though
 3
         Mexico did not go so far as Canada, it
         nevertheless affirmed GATT and appeared to
 5
         diminish or if not withdraw to qualify the earlier
 6
         qualification they'd placed on GATT.
                   So there is some smaller degree of
         comfort in terms of access under treaty rights, I
 8
 9
         think, available under NAFTA visavis Mexico than
         had been the case in the past. And I want to
10
11
         hasten to add, as I've said in the paper, we don't
         hold ourselves as trade experts on Mexican trade
12
13
         law.
14
                   GATT is not a simple document to
15
         understand, and it really operates more by
         international conventions as does all
16
17
         international trade law. So this is something
         you're going to want to reflect on pretty
18
19
         carefully.
2.0
                   I really thought I would juxtapose the
21
         two situations, I think I've described them
22
         already. The more significant point, though, is
23
         at the bottom. You really have to look at what
```

the facts are, and whether the absence of a formal

proportionality provision in the trade agreement

24

 $1\,$ $\,$ with Mexico makes that much of a difference in the

- 2 practical circumstances of that trade arrangement.
- 3 And that's all I had. Are there any
- 4 questions?
- 5 MR. MAUL: We want to thank you very
- 6 much, that was very helpful. Monica?
- 7 MS. SCHWEBS: Two questions. We talked
- 8 about this earlier today but, we were talking
- 9 about the commodity approval requirements in the
- 10 United States, section three of the Natural Gas
- 11 Act, which gives us automatic approval for LNG
- imports to the United States.
- But the pipeline imports, the provision,
- depend upon whether there's a free trade agreement
- 15 requiring national treatment in natural gas, which
- is clearly the case with respect to Canada, but on
- 17 your review of NAFTA have you come to a conclusion
- that that provision would not apply visavis
- 19 Mexico?
- MR. SMITH: When we had that discussion
- 21 I made the observation that that provision of the
- US federal law, that a import authorization from
- 23 an FDA country had to automatically be approved
- 24 without delay arose because of the fight the
- 25 Independent Petroleum Producers of America had

1 against Canadian imports going in to New York City

- 2 by the Iroquah (sp) project years ago.
- 3 And it is interesting it should come up
- 4 in this context. When we discussed this
- 5 informally on the steps I told you I didn't think
- 6 that the Mexican arrangement did afford national
- 7 treatment.
- I was looking at my notes after we had
- 9 that discussion, and I'm not entirely sure but I
- 10 believe that your conclusion is correct, that it
- 11 does not affirm national treatment in the way that
- 12 the Free Trade Agreement does, and therefore you
- would have to go through what were the old style
- 14 determinations, that it was in the US public
- interest to effect the import.
- MS. SCHWEBS: And one second question.
- I know this is subsumed in your paper, but it's a
- 18 little difficult to exactly figure out which
- 19 provisions would not apply, visavis Mexico, that
- do apply visavis Canada.
- 21 And particularly I'm thinking about
- 22 discrimination provisions. Could you just run
- down those quickly for us?
- 24 MR. SMITH: Perhaps I can give you the
- 25 methodology, because the reason I found it

```
difficult, and again Mexican trade law would not
```

- 2 be the thing I do as a matter of course. I can
- 3 tell you on the Canadian side how it would work.
- 4 But the way that the agreements are
- framed, there is GATT and then there is an
- 6 affirmation of GATT, and then there was the
- 7 ability to reserve, and so Mexico chose to reserve
- 8 on certain stated matters, including foreign trade
- 9 in hydrocarbons, and for sure gas fit within the
- 10 definition.
- 11 And that included trade law and so
- 12 forth. the problem is that the definitions in the
- section on reservations, Annex 6032, were
- 14 extensive. And it wasn't just the one section,
- there were a series of others.
- And they went through a series of things
- 17 like processing of different hydrocarbons and
- 18 different byproducts, all, you know, commercial
- 19 matters. And probably the reason they get into
- 20 that level of detail is because it has to do with
- 21 the customs and tariff clarifications.
- 22 So the discrimination provisions I
- 23 believe, at the end of the day, are -- the ones
- 24 that appear in the Free Trade Agreement -- are not
- 25 carried forward into the arrangement with Mexico.

```
But, again, it's qualified and difficult
 1
 2
         to work through. Start with GATT, and take into
 3
         account the protocol excision was identified by
         the Mexican government at the time, a ratified
 5
         GATT.
 6
                   Then look at the NAFTA where there was
         the affirmation of GATT in about two or three
         sections of the agreement -- and they're all
 8
         attached to the [paper by the way -- and it's
 9
         there that you say "okay, so this is GATT and the
10
11
         GATT stipulations in the current environment."
                   And then you have to read 'em down by
12
13
         the reservations. And so I think there is
14
         something of a gray area there about the extent to
15
         which it undermines the principle of non-
         discrimination altogether. It's not simple.
16
17
                   MS. SCHWEBS: One final question, it
         also isn't simple, but isn't LNG, in most cases,
18
19
         not produced in North America, and the provisions
         of NAFTA apply to the things that are produced in
20
21
         North America.
22
                   Is there a chance that LNG coming
         outside of North America is not covered at all by
23
```

25 MR. SMITH: I'm sorry, Monica, I should

the provisions of NAFTA?

1 have made that clear at the outset, because that

- 2 was the basic question.
- 3 Under both the Free Trade Agreement and
- 4 under GATT there is a definition of total supply.
- 5 And the definition of total supply has three
- 6 subparts, but the third one says "and imports as
- 7 appropriate."
- Now there is some academic debate on
- 9 what "as appropriate" means. My sense in the
- 10 context is that when you look at total supply it
- is the total supply, including whatever imports
- 12 you have.
- So the answer to the question, where I'm
- 14 sitting today, is probably all of the LNG imports
- into Canada, for example, would be included as
- 16 part of the total supply. And because Mexico had
- 17 affirmed GATT I believe that the total supply in
- 18 Mexico would be inclusive of the LNG imports.
- 19 MR. MAUL: All right, Larry, thank you
- 20 very much. It was very helpful information to
- 21 understand other country's views as well as our
- 22 own state's views.
- 23 Larry and Andy and Bill, thank you very
- 24 much for coming today, and your thoughts. We'll
- 25 have to pour over the material and make some sense

```
of this and try to pull it all together, but we
```

- 2 appreciate your thoughts today.
- It's now 12:22 by my watch. I'd like to
- 4 shift back our lunch time a little bit, and we'll
- 5 reconvene back here at 1:30, to make sure you have
- 6 at least an hour to get out and get a bite to eat,
- 7 come back.
- 8 We'll still have the day's activity
- 9 concluded well before 5:00 in case you have any
- 10 planes you have to do. But we'll start back up in
- 11 here again at 1:30. Thank you very much.
- 12 (Off the record.)
- MR. MAUL: It's 1:40, and we would like
- to get out of here before 8:00 tonight, well,
- hopefully around 4:00 today. So we'll go ahead
- 16 and get started again.
- 17 Thanks for coming back after lunch.
- 18 It's a nice day out there, this is one of our more
- 19 typical nice spring days in Sacrament. It's hard
- 20 to stay indoors when you have a nice day like that
- 21 outdoors.
- But here we are, and we do appreciate
- our next panel, that's up here right now. We have
- 24 three folks who represent the developers of
- 25 projects here, the offshore projects that is, in

```
1 California.
```

22

23

24

25

2 And we very much appreciate your time 3 out of your busy schedule. I know you're making quite a number of presentations about your 5 projects and I know a lot of schedule conflicts, 6 and we appreciate the time you've taken to come here to Sacramento to sit down with us. We have three folks here, we have Steve 8 Meheen, who is the project manager for the BHP 9 10 Billiton proposed project at Cabrillo Port; we 11 have Paul Soanes, who is the President of Crystal Energy, for the Crystal Project, the Clearwater 12 13 Port project; and we have Simon Bonini, the 14 President of Woodside Natural Gas, who is 15 partnering with Paul Soanes and Crystal Energy for their project. 16 So with that, we very much appreciate 17 your views on the same topics of open access and 18 security of supply, and let's start off with Steve 19 2.0 Meheen. 21

MR. MEHEEN: Thank you, Dave, and we're happy to be here. I'm going to go through a quick slide show, I'm going to try and catch you up on your time, and I'll just skip over a lot of the slides, and only hit the subjects we're trying to

```
1 talk about today.
```

- 2 First of course, I have to do the 3 obligatory introduction to BHP Billiton, as some
- 4 people may not know the firm.
- 5 We're an Australian firm, headquartered
- 6 in Melbourne, Australia, but we're also a
- 7 multinational. We are involved in petroleum,
- 8 aluminum, base metals, carbon steel, diamonds, and
- 9 coal.
- The little yellow dots are where we
- 11 operate around the world -- oops, and stainless
- 12 steel.
- We're a large company, we're about a \$76
- 14 billion market cap company. We are a meaningful
- 15 participant in all of the things you can se up
- there, we have been involved in the liquified
- 17 natural gas business since the early to mid-
- 18 1980's, we are a partner in the northwest shelf
- 19 project, of which Woodside, our friends here, are
- 20 a partner also.
- 21 And I will speak too much more on that.
- 22 The need for LNG, I"m just going to quickly skip
- 23 that slide and go to our chart that we always see
- from our friends at the Energy Information
- 25 Administration.

1 What this shows us is that natural gas

- 2 decoupled itself from production and consumption
- 3 back around 1985 in the United States. The
- 4 Canadian imports have taken up the slack since.
- 5 And what we see going forward is a widening degree
- of net imports, a situation of net imports that we
- 7 don't believe that Canadians can fill or will fill
- 8 it all.
- 9 And again, from the Energy Information
- 10 Administration, it's showing a decline in Canadian
- imports and an increase in LNG imports.
- 12 I'm not going to argue whether these
- lines on the graphs or chart are correct or not.
- 14 I think you can see trends, and they're good at
- developing and focusing upon trends, and they're
- 16 not exactly factual.
- The paradigm we're looking at, and I'll
- 18 use this slide to describe a few things from what
- 19 we've been asked to talk about in the agenda,
- 20 California historically has been a net natural gas
- 21 importer.
- If we use the term that I've heard
- 23 bandied around, the nation-state of California
- 24 imports 85 percent of its natural gas. Importing
- 25 natural gas is nothing new to California.

```
What we're talking about is importing
 1
 2
              In other words, a western supply, a western
 3
         pipeline into California. As we view that the
         northern and the eastern pipelines may be
 5
         diminishing in their ability to supply the state.
 6
                   The southern pipeline, which would be
         Baja, California, would again be an LNG supply,
 8
         because Baja has no indigenous natural gas to
 9
         export.
10
                   So what are we talking about that's
11
         important to an LNG developer? For us, with an
         offshore project, we're talking about our
12
13
         pipeline, the flange of that pipeline, crossing
14
         the boundaries, the sovereign boundaries of the
15
         state of California and having access to the
16
         markets.
17
                   We believe strongly that LNG, as any
         other natural gas supply, should not be
18
19
         discriminated against in its access to the market.
2.0
         There scold be no discriminatory regulation passed
21
         that differentiates one natural gas supply from
22
         another.
                   I borrowed this from my friend David
23
```

24

25

Maul, and I've only borrowed it to again highlight

that California is a net natural gas importer.

```
1 44% of the natural gas came from the southwest,
```

- 2 almost 12 percent from the Rockies, our friend in
- 3 Canada almost 28 percent.
- 4 The state historically has been
- 5 producing less and less, and we expect it to
- 6 produce less in the future and not more.
- 7 I'm going to skip this slide, because I
- 8 think our Counsel General, the Honorable John
- 9 Olsen, flew the Australian flag well and high this
- 10 morning.
- Our project, simply put, if you'll
- 12 excuse me, I've got to talk a little about our
- 13 project. Our project is to import natural gas
- 14 from Australia in its liquified form, to deliver
- it to Cabrillo Port, and to supply about 800
- 16 million cubic feet a day, on an annual average, to
- 17 the California markets.
- 18 We intend to do this with Cabrillo Port
- 19 being a proprietary port to BHP Billiton. We do
- 20 not believe that an open access port provides any
- 21 advantage. In fact, we believe it provides a
- disadvantage to the consumer.
- 23 We believe that a rate structure to
- 24 allow for open access to the port would diminish
- our financial ability to manage our investment,

```
1 and our port, to the extent where our gas would
```

- 2 have to be priced higher.
- We believe it would be a discriminatory
- 4 measure placed upon the LNG that is not placed
- 5 upon other supplies.
- 6 I'm going to skip that one.
- 7 Our port looks something like this.
- 8 I'll go right through that quickly, or
- 9 that.
- 10 Our port is located off Southern
- 11 California's Ventura County about so. And talking
- 12 about access, you'll see that our port is
- 13 connected by pipelines to the state, where it
- joins with the public utility, Southern California
- 15 Gas company.
- 16 What we need is unfettered access to our
- 17 marketplace, we need a receipt point, and we need
- firm transportation to move our gas across the
- 19 beach and into the local distribution and
- 20 transmission system. Those are also subjects of
- 21 PUC proceedings at the moment, so we won't go into
- those in any detail.
- 23 Again, a little PR for us, some local
- 24 folks that like the project. These are
- descriptions of what the project may look like.

```
1 I'm going to skip through that to try and conserve
```

- 2 time.
- I think I'll skip this, except for the
- first point. California should have a large and
- 5 diverse natural gas supply. It should be the
- 6 largest and most diversified supply that it can
- 7 possibly encourage to come in a free market
- 8 environment.
- 9 It should encourage investment in
- 10 natural gas supplies, and investment in natural
- gas infrastructure. And it should do so by not
- 12 passing or considering discriminatory regulations.
- 13 And that's the end of my presentation.
- MR. MAUL: Thank you, Steve, you made up
- 15 a lot of time on that one, that was impressive. -
- MR. MEHEEN: We've had a very good panel
- 17 throughout the last day and a half, David, that
- 18 have covered a lot of the subjects. I don't like
- 19 to be duplicitous.
- I think BHP's main point is that we
- 21 believe the state of California would be best
- 22 served by a large, open and free market of natural
- gas supplies.
- MR. MAUL: Mr. Boyd?
- 25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I've heard this

1 presentation so many times I have no questions.

- 2 (laughter)
- 3 MR. MAUL: Harvey?
- 4 MR. MORRIS: I have a couple of
- 5 questions. First of all, you said there shouldn't
- 6 be discrimination against the LNG supplier, and
- 7 you were against open access. But you understand
- 8 that the interstate pipelines that supply
- 9 California have open access?
- 10 MR. MEHEEN: That's correct.
- MR. MORRIS: Well, how would that be
- 12 discrimination if some type of third party access
- was required of an LNG supplier?
- MR. MEHEEN: An LNG facility is also
- 15 tied to several billion dollars of downstream
- 16 investment. If we cannot utilize that upstream
- investment, to ship it to the port that we have
- built to utilize that investment from, then we
- 19 have trapped our investment, and it's only causing
- 20 us to increase the price of our product to recoup
- 21 our investment.
- 22 If you will, Harvey, if we had to give
- 23 up 2/3rds of our capacity and have a mismatch with
- 24 our Pilbara LNG facility, we would then either
- 25 have to develop spot markets for the excess

```
1 capacity that we've naturally built in Australia,
```

- 2 or we would look at charging a higher price
- 3 through our port and a higher price for our
- 4 project to make up the investment consideration.
- 5 MR. MORRIS: All right. Now in between
- 6 open access and proprietary there's a concept
- 7 called managed access, where you could recoup all
- 8 your investment all the way upstream and
- 9 downstream by having the highest priority of use
- 10 at your facilities, but would you be against
- 11 having third party access if for any reason you
- were not supplying natural gas through that
- 13 project?
- 14 MR. MEHEEN: Your question is, if we
- 15 cannot utilize the entirety of our project, would
- we be opposed to others paying their fair share in
- a throughput basis to use our project?
- 18 MR. MORRIS: Correct.
- MR. MEHEEN: I think that is something
- that we may consider. However, when we look at
- 21 the Deepwater Ports Act it's explicit that the
- deep water port can be exclusive for its builder.
- MR. MORRIS: One other question. What
- 24 reserves would BHP Billiton be relying on and how
- soon would those be able to produce the natural

```
gas or LNG to supply California?
```

- MR. MEHEEN: We're looking at our own
- 3 reserve base in Australia, and one of those that
- 4 we're looking at is the Pilbara LNG project, which
- 5 feeds off of the Scarborough natural gas field.
- Time frame would be about 2010, give or take.
- 7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.
- 8 MR. MAUL: Monica?
- 9 MS. SCHWEBS: Obviously Pilbara is just
- in the early stages. If there's a mismatch
- 11 between when you think you can get a deepwater
- 12 port functioning and Pilbara up, does that mean
- you would be supplying gas from elsewhere?
- MR. MEHEEN: That's a possibility. I
- won't rule it out.
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I let you get off
- 17 too easy, Steve. One of the concerns -- and we
- 18 heard it expressed today -- one of the concerns
- 19 that is presented to this Commission in other
- 20 forums about the whole LNG process is that we need
- 21 to look at the whole LNG process, not just at the
- 22 receiving end here in California.
- 23 And that there are environmental
- 24 consequences upstream that we tend to pay no
- 25 attention to. The implication of that statement

```
is that there is some form of environmental,
```

- 2 potential environmental damage taking place at the
- 3 point of origin.
- 4 And I just wondered if you wanted to
- 5 address that with respect to your project.
- 6 MR. MEHEEN: I think I'll address it in
- 7 a general statement, parallel to the Honorable
- 8 Consulate General's statement.
- 9 Australia is a western country. We have
- 10 long had laws that protect the environment of our
- 11 resources. We are a country that exports a lot of
- 12 our resources, whether it's iron ore, nickel, or
- 13 steel, petroleum, or natural gas.
- Our environmental laws are on par and in
- parity to those in most developed countries in the
- 16 world. From an Australian perspective that
- shouldn't be a consideration that causes a lot of
- 18 distress to anybody.
- 19 MR. MAUL: Steve, you were describing
- your project as an integrated project, yet the
- 21 Deepwater Port Act tends to look at offshore
- 22 terminals in isolation, so there's two roles that
- you're describing.
- One as a terminal operator versus a
- 25 natural gas supplier, and we initially are looking

1 at just the application of the Deepwater Port Act

- 2 to the terminal.
- 3 And looking from the terminal operator
- 4 perspective, you made the statement that, from an
- 5 integrative perspective, that is gas supplier plus
- 6 terminal operator, you would be damaged from open
- 7 access.
- 8 But from a terminal operator perspective
- 9 you might be willing to consider others using your
- 10 terminal in the event that you can't supply your
- 11 own gas to that terminal.
- 12 MR. MEHEEN: I think what it boils down
- to in both cases, David, is a investment
- 14 consideration. Is BHP Billiton looking for 100
- 15 percent capacity of the terminal to support its
- 16 capital investment or are they looking at 70
- 17 percent.
- 18 The Deepwater Port Act, again, 1507 is
- 19 specific that it can be exclusive for the owners
- use. We've gone about the permitting of the
- 21 facility in that nature, exclusive for the owner's
- 22 use.
- When we get down to the final investment
- 24 considerations, does it make sense to layer up
- 25 capacity that we do not or cannot use? That's a

1 consideration that we have not reached a decision

- 2 upon yet.
- 3 It very well may be that yes, we would
- 4 say, unused capacity we would put out on an open
- 5 season basis. It could be that we would withhold
- 6 that and use it for own spot market and spot
- 7 trading activities and Pacific arbitrage
- 8 activities.
- 9 As you know, we are involved in the
- 10 northwest shelf project. We are a supplier of
- 11 natural gas to Korea and Japan. If there's an
- 12 arbitrage to develop it would be with those
- 13 nations. We may decide that that capacity is best
- 14 held for an arbitrage opportunity.
- Those are decisions we haven't entirely
- 16 reached or discussed yet to have a real good
- 17 picture of which direction we may take.
- MR. MAUL: You're implying or
- 19 postulating that the decision on open versus
- 20 closed access is one that the developer, terminal
- 21 operator, would make that decision on.
- 22 And yet what we're trying to explore in
- 23 this two day workshop is that if in the event
- there were open access, or if there were closed
- 25 access, there are consequences of both actions to

```
1 both security supply and reliability supply and
```

- 2 other downstream consequences and possibly
- 3 consequences ultimately to the consumer, as far as
- 4 the prices they might receive.
- 5 We're trying to better understand those
- in advance so that we can know whether one or the
- 7 other ought to be allowed.
- MR. MEHEEN: I appreciate that, David.
- 9 Again, we've gone about the development of
- 10 Cabrillo Port with the knowledge that the
- 11 Deepwater Port Act allows us to use the facilities
- 12 exclusively.
- 13 And that's been our decision thus far
- 14 to prosecute the project.
- MR. MAUL: Okay. Well, I don't want to
- debate on the legal issues of it, I'll leave that
- to my lawyers, but we're just trying to understand
- the issues if one path versus the other path is
- 19 chosen.
- MR. MEHEEN: I'll just probably say one
- 21 last thing in closing. There's probably a number
- 22 of different scenarios that will manifest
- 23 themselves in the future that none of us in this
- 24 room can foresee.
- 25 If BHP Billiton is using the port 100

```
1 percent, obviously we have on interest in running
```

- 2 an open season and allowing others to use it.
- If we're using it in the 60 to 70
- 4 percentile range, I think that the attitude is
- 5 quite flexible about understanding what may or may
- 6 not take place.
- MR. MAUL: Okay, good, Steve, thank you
- 8 very much for those thoughts, and that advice to
- 9 us.
- 10 Our next speaker is Paul Soanes,
- 11 President of Crystal Energy. And Paul has flown
- 12 up here today to give us his views on the Crystal
- 13 Clearwater Port Project, and their views on open
- 14 access and security supply.
- MR. SOANES: First of all, Commissioner
- Boyd, David, and the rest of the panel, thank you
- 17 very much for inviting us here today and giving us
- an opportunity to share our thoughts with you.
- 19 As David mentioned, my name is Paul
- 20 Soanes. I'm the President of Crystal. This could
- 21 be somewhat confusing for you because these are
- 22 two Australian supply projects on my right, and
- 23 yet I'm the only Australian here representing a US
- 24 project. But I'm sure you'll work through that.
- 25 As I think has been very evident during

```
1 the last two days, the market access and supply
```

- 2 security issues are complex. I'm going to address
- 3 the market access issues only, and leave the
- 4 supply issues for Simon from Woodside, who is our
- 5 supply partner, to address, as he has a better
- 6 perspective on that then what I might.
- 7 With regard to market access, we feel we
- 8 have an approach and a solution that'll work for
- 9 California. And what we'd like to do today is
- 10 outline for you where we're headed in this point
- in time in that regard, recognizing of course that
- 12 there's still a long way to go in terms of how the
- 13 commercial framework for the project might
- 14 ultimately pan out.
- 15 What I'd like to do in my presentation
- is briefly lay a framework to give some context to
- 17 the commercial arrangements that we are
- 18 considering, and to do that adequately I need to
- 19 touch on some of the project attributes very
- 20 briefly.
- 21 And then I'm going to move through and
- 22 talk about some of the items that we think are
- 23 critical in order to have a market access
- 24 structure that facilitates reliable long-term low
- 25 cost natural gas supply into California.

And then I'm going to talk about our

approach and the model that we're proposing, and

what we see as the benefits of that model.

2.0

To start with, though, I'm going to just very briefly touch upon a couple of points that have been raised over the last two days.

The first one is, all the information we see indicates that natural gas supply into

California and the US is very much in decline and there needs to be a new natural gas supply found for this region and this continent.

As you look to natural gas supply alternatives, Asia has an abundant supply of natural gas that can come to California by way of LNG, and is an obvious supplier.

There's been some talk over the last two days about California getting price gouged, and I know there was some unfortunate activity in the early 2000's.

But if you look at where California is today, it's worth noting that the price of gas in California is at a discount to Henry Hub, which really reflects that California at present has a very diversified natural gas supply which LNG will only further augment and improve.

1	As you look to bring LNG to California,
2	in our view locating these facilities offshore is
3	a sensible approach for a whole variety of
4	reasons, including the fact that it preserves the
5	coastal resources of the state as well as it
6	separates the facility from the public, k which is
7	a common sense approach.

2.0

Just moving very briefly to our project,
we are located offshore, 12 and a half miles off
Ventura County. Our project has a number of
unique attributes that affect the way that we view
its commercialization.

The most pronounced of this is that we're looking to maximize the use of existing infrastructure by using platform grays which already exist out in Santa Barbara channel.1

That means we're going to have a lower capital cost than competing projects, and also means that we'll have a lower environmental impact. And then, because of the way we designed the project, we haven't included inventory or LNG storage in our project, which further augments the cost base of the project and makes it more competitive.

25 And then, my final point is that, when

```
1 you look at LNG projects proposed on the West
```

- Coast, it's worth noting that, through our
- 3 relationship with Woodside we're the only proposed
- 4 LNG project on the entire West Coast that has a
- 5 proven LNG operator.
- 6 Moving to the question at hand, which is
- 7 market access. There are a couple of key
- 8 attributes to a successful market access
- 9 commercial approach.
- 10 The first one is low cost, and to the
- 11 extent your costs are low you can offer your
- 12 customers more flexibility, you can grow with the
- 13 market and meet demand as needed, and you can
- 14 provide a low cost option for consumers.
- 15 Crystal certainly can do that with
- 16 Clearwater Port. Our project also has a very fast
- time period of construction. Within 18-20 months
- of getting our permits we can be up in operation,
- 19 which means we can have cheaper gas to California
- 20 quicker, which obviously we feel is a great
- 21 advantage to the state.
- 22 And then finally, the approach that
- 23 we're taking with regard to commercialization of
- 24 our project is that we intend to be an independent
- 25 terminal service provider.

We're not tapped into any supply source,
we're not developing the project in order to
monetize supply that we have under development
elsewhere in the world.

2.0

We're going to try to contract with the most price competitive and the most reliable supplies that we can find in the Pacific Basin.

So, in essence we're going to be a tolling facility. We will not be taking title of the LNG or of the natural gas that get processed through our facility.

Moving directly to the question of market access, I think as we sit and consider exactly how to design a market access system, there are a couple of considerations that really need to be borne in mind.

The first is that market access isn't about, in my mind, what the terminal access rules are, it's about what the access rules are to get to the end market itself.

And Steve mentioned this point earlier on, but what's critical for LNG supply to be a reliable and long-term supply to California is that the LNG projects have firm and reliable access to the SoCal system, and they have fair and

- 1 reasonable system rights.
- 2 And in this regard I know the CEC is
- 3 currently evaluating this, but gas balancing and
- 4 access of storage and other systems on the SoCal
- 5 system are very critical, as well as the way cost
- 6 upgrades for the system get allocated to the
- 7 various projects.
- 8 And in that regard Crystal, as well as
- 9 the other proponents, have all indicated that they
- 10 will be more than happy to pay their share of
- 11 those costs. We want to be sure that those costs
- 12 are allocatable on a displacement basis as opposed
- 13 to expanding the already very efficient and
- 14 reliable SoCal system.
- 15 As you all know, California has a unique
- gasification requirement. That means that, as you
- 17 look for supply to come to California on a long-
- 18 term basis that supply is going to need to be
- 19 purposely developed for California to meet those
- 20 specifications.
- 21 That's a massive upstream investment
- 22 compared to the cost of the receiving terminal.
- 23 Clearly, the cost of that supply will be reduced
- 24 to the extent that the infrastructure that's being
- developed is more efficiently used.

In other words, once the capital is 1 2 spent it's all about the volume that you can put 3 through the facility and the timeframe that you have commitments that go towards amortizing those 5 costs and making the supply more competitive. 6 The other issue with LNG supply to California is that it's going to be dedicated to 8 California. Right now there are very limited offsystem rights from the SoCal system. So once the LNG supply comes to California and is delivered 10 11 into California, it's only staying in California. The molecules will be used in 12 13 California. That has to increase supply security, 14 and in our view that will have a dampening effect 15 on the price of natural gas from the California market, simply through very basic demand and 16 17 supply models. The final point I want to make is that, 18 as you're looking to California's security and gas 19 2.0 supply future, clearly natural gas delivered 21 directly into California by way of LNG is going to 22 be more secure than supply that might come through

24 Simply because it's coming directly into 25 the market as opposed to coming through other

other states or other regions.

```
1
        avenues to get to the market.
```

- 2 Moving ahead to the model that Crystal 3 is proposing, as I said earlier on, we intend to be a non-discriminatory terminal service provider. 5 We're going to be, in essence, a tolling facility. 6 We're going to provide customers, be they LNG suppliers or actual gas market customers with the
- ability to bring LNG to our facility. 9 We'll then convert it to natural gas and re-deliver that product for them into the SoCal 10

11 system.

8

12

13

14

15

- One of the benefits of this approach is that it allows gas customers and gas suppliers to have bilateral agreements and to work directly with one another, cutting out middle men and improving efficiency.
- 17 As you look to the approach that we're 18 going to take, we are intending to put in place a commercial arrangement with a foundation customer 19 to underpin the financing of our project and its 2.0 21 commercial viability.
- 22 We think a long-term capacity to move into the project will result in lower overall 23 24 infrastructure costs, both on the supply side, the 25 shipping side, and on the terminal side, which

1 ultimately will lead to a lower cost of natural
2 gas supply into California.

Our belief is that the foundation

customer will probably need to take between 60

percent -- sorry, greater than 60 percent of our

terminal capacity, on a go forward basis. And

we'd like to get a 20 to 25 year time commitment

to the capacity from that supplier, which we think

will ultimately lead to increased supply security

for California.

2.0

We would prefer our foundation customer to be an LNG supplier, and Woodside's a great example of a customer that fits that around. You really want an organization that has the necessary gas reserves and inclination to be a long-term supplier to the region to be your foundation customer.

Contracts are great, from a financing perspective, but at the end of the day, when you're foundation customer has invested \$8 billion upstream to supply California you know that they're always going to be there because the size of their investment on the upstream side far outweighs the size of their commitment to you on the downstream side, which keeps the whole process

1 moving.

2.0

We intend to reserve the remaining

capacity in the terminal that's not allocated to

the foundation customer for use by other market

participants or other LNG suppliers. In essence,

the way we're trying to structure our commercial

arrangements is that we're going to have capacity

release provisions in our terminal services

agreement.

So either the customer nominates to use the capacity that they've reserved, or else they lose it, and then it gets reallocated out to market participants who may want to bring supply to California and can use the unused capacity that's being released by a foundation customer or other customers.

And in this regard I think Crystal is a little bit differentiated from some of the other proposers. Our economic model here is we're looking to make our financial return from the terminal itself and from use of the terminal.

If the terminal is not being used and if it's not processing gas then we're not maximizing the value of our investment, so we are motivated financially to make sure the capacity is fully

```
1 utilized on a go forward basis.
```

- 2 We think there are a number of benefits
- 3 of the type of tolling model that we're proposing.
- 4 One is that it increases gas on gas competition.
- 5 When you have a low cost terminal that's
- 6 contracted with a low cost supply to come through
- 7 it's terminal you're providing a low cost supply
- 8 to California which increases the gas on gas
- 9 competition in the region.
- 10 We think the approach we have will
- increase gas supply security, as ultimately the
- 12 tolling approach we're taking will prefer the most
- 13 competitive LNG supply projects. We're not
- 14 captive to a single supply project.
- 15 All potential suppliers will have access
- 16 to the market, not just those who are developing a
- 17 proprietary terminal.
- 18 The approach that we are proposing
- 19 allows the gas customers to contract directly with
- 20 the LNG suppliers. That has to enhance
- 21 contractual flexibility and it's going to
- 22 eliminate middle men and ultimately drive cost out
- of the equation, which is to the benefit of the
- 24 consumer.
- 25 As an infrastructure owner we will not

```
1 take title to either the LNG or the gas, which
```

- 2 should mitigate some of the market power concerns
- 3 that have been raised with regard to LNG.
- 4 As I mentioned earlier, as an
- 5 infrastructure owner we are financially
- 6 incentivised to maximize the throughput and
- 7 utilization of our facility, so there's no value
- 8 in us trying to hold back capacity. We make money
- 9 by selling capacity and having the capacity
- 10 utilized.
- 11 We feel this approach will ensure the
- most competitive supply projects and the most
- 13 competitive terminal projects developed in the
- 14 region.
- Those are my comments.
- MR. MAUL: Good. Paul, thank you very
- 17 much. Questions?
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Uh, no, just a
- 19 comment. I'm glad you raised the issue of market
- 20 power in that, as you can see from the previous
- 21 discussion that's something we're extremely
- 22 sensitive to in this state.
- So I appreciate your consideration of
- 24 our consideration on that point, because as all of
- 25 you recognize, under the Deepwater Port Act our

1 Governor does play a role. This agency has to

- 2 make recommendations to the Governor and/or also
- 3 suggestions for conditions of approval.
- 4 So that's one of the reasons why the
- 5 broad scope of this two day approach here to try
- 6 to understand all the aspects, so --. Just a
- 7 passing comment. Thanks.
- 8 MR. MAUL: Harvey?
- 9 MR. MORRIS: A few questions. You have
- 10 a contract with a major capacity holder, and then
- are you going to have an open season for the
- 12 remainder of the capacity, or are you going to
- just have capacity contracts you're just going to
- individually negotiate with others?
- MR. SOANES: We've been following an
- 16 approach where we've been talking to market
- 17 participants and LNG suppliers in the Pacific
- 18 Basin who have indicated in supplying LNG to
- 19 California or market participants who have
- 20 indicated interest in buying LNG.
- 21 And we've been talking to all those
- 22 parties about them taking capacity in the
- 23 terminal. Our intent is to put into place a
- foundation customer, which will securitize the
- 25 project, if you will, and ensure that it can be

```
1 constructed.
```

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

2 But in terms of other access, to the 3 extent that there are other organizations out there who would like to contract for some 5 capacity, we'd be thrilled to entertain those 6 proposals. MR. MORRIS: And on your use it or lose it approach, you're not talking about someone 8 9 permanently losing the capacity, it's just short-10 term capacity release as we would call it, like on 11 the interstate pipeline? MR. SOANES: Very similar to what 12 13 currently exists on the interstate pipelines. So, 14

currently exists on the interstate pipelines. So, yes, we intend to put in place a long-term contract with a supplier, and let's assume for argument's sake that that's Woodside.

Then, in the unlikely event that
Woodside couldn't use all the capacity and it
didn't nominate to use all the capacity that they
had reserved, then we would look to release that
capacity to the market to ensure that the terminal
was fully utilized.

23 MR. MORRIS: All right, it just -- if
24 you're getting capacity payments from Woodside or
25 some other ship or capacity holder, and now you're

```
1 selling the capacity again, will you credit it to
```

- 2 the original holder of the capacity, or will you
- 3 be collecting the money for that?
- 4 MR. SOANES: Those details are still to
- 5 be worked out between Crystal and its foundation
- 6 customer. And my sense is that there'd be a fair
- 7 allocation revenues.
- 8 MR. MORRIS: Okay, thank you.
- 9 MS. SCHWEBS: Could you give us an idea
- of what the cost difference is between your
- 11 proposed terminal and the BHP terminal?
- MR. SOANES: No. I can tell you what
- our cost is likely to be, and, you know, if Steve
- 14 wants to comment on their cost then he can
- 15 certainly do that.
- But our capital cost for infrastructure
- will be less than \$250 million, and that's
- 18 predominately because we're using existing
- 19 infrastructure that's in place already as our
- 20 base, so there's a platform there already that we
- 21 can re-certify as new to meet as new as built
- today standards.
- 23 And the other capital cost advantage we
- 24 have over competing projects is that we're not
- 25 building storage facilities on our project, which

```
is the vast preponderance of the capital cost for
```

- 2 the LNG receiving terminal.
- MS. SCHWEBS: Steve, you want to give us
- 4 a cost estimate for yours?
- 5 MR. MEHEEN: I think we've done that a
- 6 number of times in the past.
- 7 MS. SCHWEBS: Just trying to put it on
- 8 the record here.
- 9 MR. MEHEEN: What we published in the
- 10 past is about \$650 million, inclusive of what we
- 11 perceive the upgrades to be in the Southern
- 12 California Gas Company system.
- MS. SCHWEBS: And another question, this
- 14 may be more appropriate for Simon, I just wondered
- 15 at some idea of what percentage of capacity
- 16 Woodside is talking about taking from Crystal and
- what happened to the Alaskan MOU?
- MR. SOANES: Is that for Simon, or --?
- MS. SCHWEBS: Either one of you.
- 20 MR. SOANES: Why don't I have a crack at
- 21 it, because I know that Simon will comment if he
- feels that I haven't answered it in a manner
- 23 consistent with his understanding.
- 24 We're still working through the details
- with Woodside as to exactly how much capacity they

```
1 may or may not reserve in the terminal on a go
```

- forward basis. And we're trying to structure
- 3 those arrangements to allow Alaska to also use
- 4 some of that capacity in the terminal.
- 5 I think the press releases that Woodside
- 6 and Crystal have jointly made in the past talk
- 7 about Woodside taking around 80 percent of our
- 8 capacity.
- 9 MR. MAUL: I might note that yesterday
- 10 Sempra announced that it is withdrawing its
- 11 support for the Alaskan gas and severing its
- 12 relationship with the Alaskan gas port
- authorities, so there might be some excess
- 14 capacity out of Alaska that you might be
- interested in.
- Just a quick question here. Paul, you
- 17 have described your project much in the same terms
- 18 that you might describe an interstate pipeline
- 19 project where you would be the pipeline owner, or
- in this case you're the terminal owner.
- 21 You would contract with customers for
- 22 the use of that terminal, they would reserve
- 23 capacity. And then the customer who reserved
- 24 capacity might also be the same customer who
- 25 actually buys the gas through somebody else, say

```
1 Woodside or somebody else, anywhere else in the
```

- world.
- 3 And it would be a bilateral agreement
- 4 between the natural gas supplier, the natural gas
- 5 customer, and they'd also pay you a fee to use the
- 6 terminal.
- 7 Is that a correct characterization of
- 8 how you would describe your terminal?
- 9 MR. SOANES: Yes, it is.
- 10 MR. MAUL: Okay. And you said that that
- 11 process would maximize the throughput on the
- 12 project. And if I understand it correctly, the
- 13 way the pipelines are worked, and also the way
- 14 that natural gas private storage facilities at
- work in California have a very similar
- 16 arrangement.
- 17 The party that contract the capacity can
- 18 choose to use or not use that capacity. So once
- 19 you receive your fee for the capacity reservation
- charge then, and you've received your money, all
- 21 that guarantees is that there is a transfer of
- 22 money from the person who reserves the capacity
- 23 and they have a right to have that capacity
- 24 available to them, but it's their choice to use
- 25 that capacity.

So in fact, what we've found in natural gas storage facilities is that some parties that

actually reserve capacity in natural gas storage

actually reserve capacity in natural gas storage

4 projects have then chosen not to use that

5 capacity.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

Would you have any terms or conditions
in your terminal agreements that would require the
use of the capacity once it's been reserved?

MR. SOANES: I can see where you're going. I think LNG is a little bit different to gas pipelines and storage. There are a number of LNG terminal service agreement models out there at present.

If you look at Lake Charles, for example, which has contracted all of its capacity to British Gas, under that agreement if British Gas doesn't nominate to use the capacity of certain windows, that capacity gets released and is made available to the market.

I used to work for CMS, and I've seen that in operation a number of times during their contractual arrangements with British Gas at Lake Charles.

We would intend to have similar types of capacity release provisions in our terminal

```
1 service agreements. If a capacity is not being
```

- 2 used we want to find a way for it to be used, and
- 3 that's to the benefit of both the terminal owner
- 4 as well as the capacity subscriber.
- 5 But there would be some fairly detailed
- 6 provisions and procedures that would need to be
- 7 operational to work through that exactly. But
- 8 yes, we intend for that capacity that's not being
- 9 used to be used more efficiently if that's the
- 10 case.
- 11 MR. MAUL: Well, like Harvey I also have
- some interest in that particular subject, so if we
- can get more details we'd appreciate it.
- MR. SOANES: Certainly.
- MR. MAUL: Okay, Paul, thank you very
- 16 much. there may be some questions that we have of
- 17 Simon, or come back to the whole group, so we
- 18 encourage you to stay engaged here.
- 19 Our next speaker is Simon Bonini, who's
- 20 the President of Woodside Natural Gas here in the
- 21 US. And Simon?
- MR. BONINI: Thank you, Dave. I'd like
- 23 to thank the CEC for the opportunity to contribute
- 24 to the hearing. I want to start my comments by
- 25 telling you a little bit about who Woodside is,

```
what we do, and why we're here.
```

- Woodside is not a household name in
- 3 California. Woodside is Australia's largest
- 4 independent exploration and production company.
- 5 We celebrated 50 years of existence last year, and
- 6 we're 51 this year.
- 7 Most importantly, I think, for this
- 8 group, we have a proven track record as an
- 9 operator of LNG plants and shipper of natural gas.
- 10 We produce 12 million tons per annum of LNG from
- 11 Australia's only currently producing LNG facility.
- We have 16 years of experience producing
- and shipping LNG. We have made over 1,700
- 14 deliveries without incident. We serve Japan and
- 15 Korea under very long-term contracts. We've also
- 16 made occasional sales to France, the US, Spain,
- 17 Belgium, and a number of other countries. And in
- 18 2002 we won a 25 year supply contract to China,
- 19 their first ever.
- 20 We are the premier LNG producer in the
- 21 Pacific Basin, and a trusted and reliable name in
- 22 LNG.
- 23 The activity that I run, Woodside
- 24 Natural Gas, is a subsidiary of Woodside Energy
- 25 Limited. We have been established to improve

```
1 natural gas supplies, specifically to California.
```

- We're base din Los Angeles, and we have
 an agreement with Crystal Energy to see if we can
 help them develop Clearwater Port. You've just
 hear about the key features of that project and I
- 6 hope will endorse what Paul has said in that
- 7 regard.

needs.

13

2.0

- 8 We believe that this project and
 9 Cabrillo Port meet a broad range, as we see them,
 10 of California's needs, but ultimately we're not
 11 the judges of that, that's up to others to decide
 12 whether they believe these projects meet your
- I want to say something about safety.

 This is not a safety conference, it's not the

 content of it, but it really is in this industry

 and certainly for Woodside our top priority. I'm

 not speaking about it directly today, although

 safety performance is very heavily linked to
- These are all areas that our company
 holds in the highest regard. These core values of
 safety, environmental protection, lead to our
 maintenance training procedures and our company
 culture.

reliability and environmental performance.

	19
1	You cannot have reliability without the
2	best environmental and safety performance. The
3	three go together and are intertwined in a way
4	that they can't be separated. It stands to
5	reason, unless you've got very high safety and
6	maintenance controls and procedures, you can't
7	have reliability.
8	Those aspects all work together. The
9	last two days have been very interesting as
10	various speakers have run through just about the
11	gamut, all different facets of the LNG business
12	worldwide, and I want to simplify things briefly
13	and bring it back to what I believe this is about.
14	It's about us meeting your needs. We

It's about us meeting your needs. We want to supply you with natural gas. We don't want to make a quick sale. The LNG business is a very long-term business, and it is at heart a relationship business.

Buyers in this market in California think of a one year contract as being a long-term contract. For us a one decade contract is a short-term contract. We want to have the opportunity to supply you gas for the next 20 to 30 years, not for the next year or five years.

With the investments that we make we

```
1 have to be able to supply you with the product
```

- 2 that you want to buy for 20 to 30 years. And the
- 3 only way that I can do that is if I meet your
- 4 needs with regard to reliability and price.
- 5 We have to do that, otherwise the trade
- 6 is not going to work. And crucially, for this
- 7 market, that the supply is easy for you.
- I think it's quite right that the forum
- 9 is looking at all these issues surrounding LNG.
- 10 It's a very important decision. However, from the
- 11 consumers perspective, it's just another gas
- 12 supply, and it's one I think, one of the speakers
- has shown, it's one of 14 or so choices you have
- just in natural gas.
- 15 And natural gas is just another subset
- of all the other energy choices you have. I'm not
- 17 competing, I think this pitch has been shown of
- 18 competing against Russia or Indonesia or other
- 19 exporters.
- Once we actually talk to the market in
- 21 California, k I don't see that we're competing with
- 22 Indonesia and Russia. I'm competing with San
- Juan, the Rockies, Gulf producers, and ultimately
- oil and other forms of energy.
- 25 If I don't have a better proposal for

```
1 the customer then people like Jim Harrigan just
```

- 2 aren't going to buy the product. That's the
- 3 bottom line of where we are in the US.
- 4 And it's up to us in the industry to
- 5 make LNG work for you, the consumers. Joe Desmond
- 6 raised the fundamental issue of how does
- 7 California ensure that Californians benefit from
- 8 LNG, if it is indeed imported to California.
- 9 We'd answer that in two statements.
- 10 California, like the rest of the US, has a natural
- gas supply problem, as we see it. You've got
- 12 supplies short and falling, demand is strong and
- 13 rising.
- 14 We see that we can offer LNG as a supply
- option, one supply option, to California, and it
- 16 will be competitive on all dimensions with your
- 17 other choices.
- 18 And just by increasing supply to the
- 19 state your net economic gains will be enormous as
- 20 the gas price falls in this market. And some work
- 21 has been done, I think it was shown to this group
- 22 yesterday, in that regard.
- We've heard a lot of views, data,
- 24 concepts, and some have spoken about international
- spheres, market power, negotiating leverage,

```
1 moving between buyers and sellers in the Pacific
```

- 2 Basin or between projects.
- We see, in this market, we have no
- 4 negotiating leverage. We don't have any
- 5 negotiating leverage with the state of California
- 6 or with the US. You have a highly diversified,
- 7 highly competitive energy market, where gas on gas
- 8 competition rules.
- 9 We want the opportunity to compete for
- 10 that business, and to show you how we can beat
- 11 your current supply sources. If you don't see
- that in our offer you'll be sticking with your
- 13 current suppliers.
- 14 And our capital investment, which is
- 15 huge in Australia, stranded. And that's our loss,
- 16 that's our investment. And it's not your
- 17 ratepayers job to pay for that or for people of
- 18 California to pay for that, that is the loss to
- 19 our financiers, our investors in Australia.
- These we believe to be the overriding
- 21 issues. California economy will benefit hugely
- from increased supply, and that will manifest
- 23 itself by falling market price. We mustn't lose
- 24 sight of this key issue as we look at the effects
- 25 question of regulation.

1	Let's first state, as we move to
2	regulation, we are a highly regulated industry
3	worldwide. We deal with a variety of safety,
4	environmental, technical, operational and trade
5	regulations that are local, federal,
6	international, company and industry standards.
7	The focus as I understand it of this
8	forum is not whether we are regulated, clearly we
9	are highly regulated. Here the question is one of
10	regulations or rules specifically around access to
11	terminals.
12	And what this session has reinforced for
13	me is that there eis no easy answer to be gained.
14	Each situation is quite different and unique, and
15	I've certainly learned that California has some
16	very specific issues that it needs to address that
17	are quite unlike European issues, Gulf state
18	issues, or Asia Pacific issues.
19	What I can do is offer some observations
20	for your consideration. The US gas market is
21	unique, and has peculiar characteristics which
22	make terminal access key to exporters.
23	When we sell in Japan or China we talk
24	to potential buyers who would offer us 20 year

25 take or pay contract, backed with AAA credit.

```
1 That's totally impossible in the current US market
2 structure.
```

- Nobody buys gas on that term, we don't

 expect anybody to buy gas on those terms. But

 with a multi-billion dollar investment, we do need

 to make sure that a market exists for our product.
- In Japan and Asia that's coming from
 that take or pay contract with the 20 year term.
 In the US what we need is to secure reliable
 market access via a terminal for 15 to 20 years,
 so that we then have the opportunity to sell to
 consumers on much shorter term bases, on the terms
 that the choose to buy under.
 - If you look at Asia, no LNG producer owns a terminal or is attempting to own the terminal. We just simply don't have to do it, because we're quite content selling on the longterm basis under a contractual basis.

14

15

16

17

- In the US we can't do that. That's why
 this issue of terminal access is so important to
 us, because this terminal access, this market
 access, is underwriting our project.
- 23 The other observation I'd like to make 24 is that, until FERC lifted it's rather narrow 25 regulation of LNG terminals and it's now much

```
1 talked about Hackberry decision, there were no
```

- 2 proposed onshore terminals in the US anywhere.
- 3 And our view is that particular
- 4 manifestation of regulation did stifle investment.
- 5 We'd suggest that the proof is once it was removed
- 6 the US was presented with a huge variety of import
- 7 options, through proposed terminals.
- 8 We'd suggest that this is the strongest
- 9 evidence that LNG regulations, as they existed
- 10 under FERC, were wrong, stifled competition and
- 11 innovation.
- 12 If your goal is to stimulate supply, to
- increase gas on gas competition, and drop the gas
- 14 price in California, then the old FERC-based
- 15 pipeline rules appear not to have done that.
- 16 Let me turn to pricing, which is really
- 17 a key aspect of the business for you as consumers
- 18 and for us as suppliers. I think some people have
- 19 raise, d through their presentation, the question
- 20 of simply why should California bother looking at
- 21 LNG, why not let the Gulf states bring it in and
- 22 it can be shipped around the US, as any other
- 23 commodity.
- Our work, and I think the work of
- others, has shown that landing gas directly into

1 California has the most dramatic downward impact

- on your market price. But the ending up price,
- 3 that doesn't move as fast, or the price in the
- 4 Northeast.
- 5 But really the price that the California
- 6 consumers care about most is SoCal index. The
- 7 price that appears on their invoice is directly
- 8 linked to SoCal index, and that's really all they
- 9 care about is what are they going to get invoiced
- 10 for the natural gas.
- Now it is true that landing more gas in
- 12 Texas should reduce natural gas prices nationwide,
- and you'll benefit somewhat from that. But your
- benefit is highly muted, as it it shared around
- 15 all the states.
- By landing gas directly in California,
- 17 you're going to have the fastest, most pronounced
- impact on natural gas prices that you can get.
- 19 I'll use a simple analogy. Communities
- 20 that live in fishing ports generally get access to
- fresher, cheaper fish than those inland. Why?
- 22 Because the fishing village is suffering from a
- 23 heavily over-supplied market and benefits from
- zero transportation costs to its customers,
- 25 especially if you take the trouble to go down the

```
jetty and buy it direct off the boat.
```

- While those in land are left waiting,
- 3 and they hope to see a refrigerated truck, maybe
- 4 once a week, of fresh fish.
- 5 So why do we from Australia want to have
- 6 the highest negative impact on your prices? It's
- 7 because we're neighbors.
- 8 If we actually wanted to access those
- 9 higher prices ran on Henry Hub and up in New
- 10 England it would just cost us too much to ship it
- 11 there.
- 12 We are simply better off selling
- 13 directly to Californians. You are our closest
- 14 port of call, you have the biggest gas market, and
- 15 you have some very good customers here who
- 16 reliably buy gas every day of the year.
- 17 You gain when you buy directly into your
- 18 territory on price, and I think you gain in all
- 19 the strategic objectives that you're looking at in
- terms of your decision making.
- 21 That's why we believe California should
- 22 be considering LNG instate versus out of state.
- 23 We believe it offers you very tangible advantages
- 24 that can be shown through NOG modeling and the
- various gas price models that are out there and

```
1 have been developed, both in academia and in
```

- 2 various consultancy groups.
- 3 I'm going to move on to a topic that I
- 4 would tend not to cover in general but I feel I
- 5 have to. A number of speakers have spoken about
- 6 the short-term or spot market in LNG. I believe
- 7 we spend far too much time on this, and that the
- 8 term "spot" is a total misnomer in LNG.
- 9 Some cargos do get released from their
- 10 long-term commitments, but only with the agreement
- of buyer and seller. It's a tiny, tiny proportion
- of all LNG. It is not traded like oil or pipeline
- gas. I don't think it ever will be.
- 14 The trading community, the traders, the
- 15 pure commodity trading people, look at LNG as
- another commodity that they might be able to
- 17 trade, and they seem to be quite interested in
- 18 that.
- 19 It's not, and it won't be. I don't
- 20 believe a single cargo of LNG has ever been traded
- 21 by a true trader. This is a highly capital
- 22 intensive industry that needs product flowing 24
- 23 hours a day, 365 days a year. It's a flowing
- 24 business.
- 25 When the gas stops the cash flow stops

```
1 and the banks get nervous, the investors get
```

- 2 nervous, the customers get upset and the producers
- 3 get upset.
- 4 We simply cannot stop and start
- 5 production at will with an LNG plant. This is a
- 6 bread and butter industrial business, and I'd
- 7 encourage the CEC to look at the reality of this
- 8 so-called spot market and place it into context.
- 9 The fact is, all gas buyers in the US
- 10 have a portfolio of contracts, most of which, to
- 11 us, are short-term, i.e., far less than 15 year
- 12 terms.
- Our industry in the US has to make
- 14 repeat sales. The day we are not there with the
- gas is the day we lose the customer. Reliability
- and dependability is key to our business model as
- it is to your issues for this conference.
- 18 It's key to you and it's key to those in
- Japan and Korea. We see ourselves as part of your
- infrastructure that you depend upon. Nobody in
- 21 the LNG world goes to their plant or office
- 22 wondering who they will be selling gas to today.
- Our customers, our financiers, our
- investors, want to understand where the gas ig
- going to support the multi-billion dollars of

```
1 investment that are required to make this whole
```

- 2 trade work.
- 3 Like you, we dislike uncertainty. We
- 4 would be very happy to sign a 20 year supply deal
- 5 with you, and we do regularly in all other
- 6 locations, but that's simply not how the US gas
- 7 market works, and we have to accept that as a
- 8 supplier.
- 9 I'm going to pull you away from
- 10 terminals for a moment. To the supplier,
- 11 terminals are a means to an end and not an end in
- 12 themselves. We will work with you to find a
- 13 solution that works for all constituents.
- 14 Again, I stress, we are in business for
- 15 three decades. A time scale that will see a
- 16 number of administrations, probably a number of
- 17 regulatory regimes come and go.
- 18 We have to see a fundamental trade that
- 19 works on a fundamental economic level -- willing
- 20 buyers, willing sellers, changes in pipeline
- 21 access, changes in regulation, changes in
- governments, we have to look at the fundamentals
- of can we land gas at a price that is going to
- 24 work for California consumers, not this year, next
- year, 10 years time, 20 years time, 30 years time.

1 That is the investment decision that we

- 2 have to take with our reserves in Australia.
- 3 There are no terminals without supply, there is no
- 4 point in building a terminal without supply. And
- 5 in that regard Woodside and Australia are in a
- 6 very strong position.
- We operate four major projects with
- 8 development opportunities in Australia. Northwest
- 9 shelf is the backbone of our company, which has
- 10 reserves still of 26 TCF. We have Browse off
- 11 Australia's Kimberly Coast with more than 20 TCF.
- 12 And very important, we have a new discovery,
- 13 Pluto, which has three TCF, which is sitting right
- near the northwest shelf, into the structure.
- When you add all that up we have access
- of expected resources just as Woodside, in various
- 17 consortium, to 60 TCF. That's only half of
- 18 Australia's natural gas reserves. That's 30 times
- 19 the annual natural gas consumption of California.
- 20 And why is this important? Because it's
- 21 the first step toward reliability. Reliability
- 22 101, abundant, accessible reserves, economically
- 23 producible.
- 24 That's why we see Japan and Chinese
- 25 companies buying in to our reserves. They're

```
1 securing their energy future, it's a strategic
```

- 2 move. It's not a negotiating leverage, it's a
- 3 pure strategic move. It's a way of those nations
- 4 securing their energy futures by buying reserves
- 5 in the ground.
- 6 Why do they do it in Australia? John
- Olsen, the Consulate General, has covered these
- 8 issues. From a commercial perspective we see that
- 9 Australia is a stable political environment, the
- 10 cultural similarities, the existing trade, tax and
- 11 investment treaties, make commercial parties very,
- 12 very comfortable doing business in Australia and
- 13 with Australia.
- 14 We share many of the same values, and
- there was an exchange earlier about that,
- 16 extending into things like environmental
- 17 regulation.
- 18 So reliability is the core of our
- 19 industry. From a consumers perspective an
- 20 unreliable supply is no supply at all.
- 21 Government, industry, power generators, and people
- 22 in their homes need to know that the gas is there
- 23 for them. if it's not there for them, in the long
- 24 run gas is going to be displaced.
- 25 Communities with unreliable gas supply

1 just don't use it. That's the reality of the gas

- 2 business. As an industry we have to be there for
- 3 you, what's more we have been for millions of
- 4 consumers in Japan, Korea, and soon China.
- 5 You want a supply of natural gas. What
- 6 you want is an affordable price from a reliable
- 7 supplier. We have the gas reserves, and the no-
- 8 how in the LNG business from top to bottom. We
- 9 have a track record as a reliable, safe supplier.
- 10 The Japanese counts on us in a way that
- 11 California probably never will have to, because
- 12 you have a diversity of supply choices that is not
- open to our Asian customers. We have never let
- our Japanese customers down, ever, not once. We
- 15 have always made our deliveries on schedule.
- 16 Ultimately we see customer satisfaction
- as one of the keys to our survival as a company.
- 18 We strongly believe that we can compete for and
- win your business over many, many years.
- 20 Our LNG should be just part of your
- 21 energy choices, we think diversity is absolutely
- 22 key, a portfolio that is turning all the time with
- 23 multiple supply choices, modern contract terms,
- 24 which is the way the industry in the US and
- 25 particularly in California is being run at the

```
1 moment, we think that's the smart way to do it as
```

- 2 buyers.
- Japan, Korea, China, Taiwan, Belgium,
- 4 Spain, Greece, Turkey, Portugal and Italy all have
- 5 import facilities, and all have had very positive
- 6 experiences with LNG, some over many, many
- 7 decades, as part of their energy mix. Not as
- 8 their whole energy, but as part.
- 9 Even countries that have very good
- 10 pipeline access still see LNG as being part of
- 11 their energy mix.
- Jim Jensen, in his comprehensive
- presentation, mentioned that the UK started the
- international trade in the 1960's when they found
- indigenous reserves up in the North Sea. They got
- out of the LNG business. the North Sea is now
- 17 declining. they've decided they'd like to get
- 18 back into LNG and are reactivating terminals now.
- 19 They are a repeat customer for LNG. They had a
- 20 period of time where they thought it was
- 21 appropriate, a period of time when they didn't
- 22 think it was appropriate, now they feel they need
- it again and they're putting it back.
- 24 The worldwide experience of LNG has been
- positive. We have many, many repeat customers.

```
1 We'd like California consumers to join that group.
```

- 2 As I've said, we have the know-how, the expertise,
- 3 and the experience to meet some of your needs
- 4 through natural gas from Australia.
- 5 Thank you for allowing me to speak.
- 6 MR. MAUL: Simon, thank you very much.
- 7 Very thoughtful. Commissioner?
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Where do I sign up?
- 9 (laughter)
- MR. MAUL: Good salesman, huh?
- 11 COMMISSIONER BOYD: No questions.
- MR. MAUL: Harvey?
- MR. MORRIS: A couple of questions. For
- 14 the reserves that you referred to, that are
- available, assuming the permitting is done, how
- 16 fast could that be produced and available for sale
- in California, from the production end of things?
- 18 MS. SCHWEBS: And while you're at it,
- 19 talk about northwest shelf train five please?
- MR. BONINI: Let's talk in sort of time
- 21 scales for the LNG business. We have LNG
- 22 production right now, total million tons per annum
- of it. Most of that is completely committed, on a
- long-term basis, to Asian customers who depend
- upon it and wish that gas to keep flowing.

```
1 Again, going back to can you rely on it.
```

- 2 Yes. We don't have access to it, it's sold.
- 3 Train five is a project that's currently in
- 4 development. It's being actively marketed. To be
- 5 a buyer of LNG and to access it you have to have a
- 6 terminal.
- 7 I think the issue for California is,
- 8 until it's clear that California is going to
- 9 review the issues and come out with a position,
- 10 you're a potential customer, not an actual
- 11 customer. So we actually have a lot of interest
- 12 from the Asian group of existing buyers for those
- expansions of Northwest shelf.
- I would believe that, if California did
- 15 enter the market in a real way, you would get an
- awful lot of attention from a number of projects,
- 17 both those on the drawing board and those that are
- in production.
- 19 The issue at the moment is that there is
- 20 little tangible sales or purchase that could be
- 21 done whilst there's still uncertainty over whether
- 22 in fact California chooses to enter into the
- 23 market or not.
- Does that, does that at least cover some
- 25 of it?

1	MR. MORRIS: Well, let me clarity. A
2	lot of times you can answer a question
3	hypothetically, so you don't have to assume
4	everything, you don't have to base everything
5	having been done, but assuming everything were
6	working out the way you wanted to in California of
7	wherever, with your production reserves is there
8	ballpark time period if hypothetically the things
9	went into place that you would want to go into
10	place?
11	MR. BONINI: Yeah, hypothetically, if
12	you look at, from the date that a terminal is
13	approved, certainly for the Clearwater Project,
14	you're looking at construction times that tend to
15	once the permits are approved and everything's in
16	place, you're looking at construction times that
17	then to be in the 24th month.
18	On the export side you're looking at
19	construction times that tend to be 36 to 40
20	months. The question is the lead-up to that large
21	investment.
22	We are currently saying for new projects
23	that the estimated startup date would be around

25 However, my estimation would be that if

the 2011 time period.

1 California entered the market and said they wanted

- 2 to buy gas, you'd get a lot of interest from
- 3 people that want to develop.
- 4 And if you look at the infrastructure
- 5 around the Northwest shelf that has the capability
- of being very quickly developed, which, one of the
- 7 benefits of our recent Pluto discovery into an LNG
- 8 supply stream much, much faster than that.
- 9 I can't give you a date for that right
- 10 now, but certainly in terms of northwest shelf
- 11 train five and train six there are possibilities
- 12 there. Nothing focuses the minds of sellers more
- 13 than real customers.
- MR. MORRIS: One more question. Crystal
- 15 Energy said that there policy would be to have the
- "use it or lose it" for short-term leases, even if
- somebody already is a long-term capacity holder.
- 18 Does Woodside have any problem with that
- 19 policy? It's not open access, if you're not using
- 20 it it would be released to someone else for short-
- 21 term.
- MR. BONINI: We, yeah, we don't have a
- 23 problem with that. There are some details to work
- out. If we're paying for it and we lose it we'd
- 25 have something to say about it being sold twice to

different people, but the concept of we're not

- 2 using a piece of infrastructure for a period of
- 3 time it should be available.
- We feel, from a political viewpoint,
- from a customer viewpoint, from the viewpoint of
- 6 the people of California, it would be unacceptable
- 7 for somebody to wish to use a piece of gas
- 8 infrastructure where there's LNG pipeline storage,
- 9 whatever it is, for a party to be prohibiting
- 10 that, if they're not using it.
- 11 So, we see that reality is that that
- 12 approach is something that makes sense all around.
- 13 There may be some commercial issues we'd want to
- discuss around it, but the principle of it seems
- very sensible to us.
- MR. MORRIS: Thank you.
- MS. SCHWEBS: Yes, another question that
- 18 relates to northwest shelf train five. And I
- 19 don't think that Paul was talking a lot about the
- 20 cost figures for, as everybody has been, for
- 21 greenfield projects, but we're talking expansion
- 22 capacity for northwest shelf train five.
- 23 And could you give us some idea of what
- 24 the cost differences are for expanse of capacity
- versus greenfield project such as Pilbara?

```
1 MR. BONINI: Uh, I, no, I'm sorry, I
```

- 2 can't, I really don't have those to hand.
- 3 MS. SCHWEBS: Can you supply them for
- 4 the record please?
- 5 MR. BONINI: We could, yeah, we could do
- 6 that, I'm not an expert in Australian exporting,
- 7 that's fine.
- 8 MR. MEHEEN: I think, Monica, for
- 9 clarity, you need to understand the northwest
- 10 shelf is not owned solely Woodside. It's operated
- 11 by six different partners of which BHP Billiton is
- 12 an equal partner at the same percentage as
- Woodside.
- MS. SCHWEBS: Please feel free to answer
- 15 that question too.
- MR. MEHEEN: We can supply the
- information, I don't have that with me.
- 18 MR. BONINI: Maybe I should clarify on
- 19 the point that Steven has just raised. Most LNG
- 20 projects, I think all LNG projects because they
- 21 are such huge capital investments, involve a
- 22 number of partners.
- 23 So some of the hesitation around what's
- 24 at northwest shelf. We are the operator of
- 25 northwest shelf, but it's a group of in this case

```
1 six companies. I think most large LNG export
```

- 2 projects have a minimum of three companies in
- 3 them, sometimes states -- in many companies it's
- 4 state-owned participant, that's not the case in
- 5 Australia, it's six privately owned companies.
- 6 MR. MEHEEN: And specifically there's a
- 7 management group, Australian LNG, ALNG for short,
- 8 that manages and administrates the northwest shelf
- 9 projects on behalf of all the partners and handles
- 10 all the sales.
- 11 So you might be asking two wrong people,
- 12 Woodside and BHP, to comment about direct details
- on northwest shelf.
- MS. SCHWEBS: We do have some contacts
- in Australia LNG, so if you want to go talk to the
- 16 contacts that's okay too.
- 17 East Timor and the Browse Basin. You
- 18 want to comment on that, Simon. I know that's one
- of the sources that you mentioned. Is that
- 20 realistic?
- MR. BONINI: Did I, I actually don't
- 22 think I mentioned the Sunrise project as a source
- 23 at the moment.
- MS. SCHWEBS: Okay.
- MR. BONINI: That is still being

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 discussed between the East Timorese and the

- 2 Australian government. We don't have a comment on
- 3 those, status of discussions right now. If you
- 4 actually looked at Australia, looked at Woodside's
- 5 portfolio and others in Australia, the Gorgon
- 6 Project, and the clear message is Australia has
- 7 huge resources of natural gas for which it has no
- 8 direct use and is very happy to export.
- 9 So if you look at what your supply
- 10 options are out of just Australia, it's not just
- 11 Woodside. We have the Sunrise Project, which is
- 12 sitting up near the Timorese border. We have the
- Browse Basin, which is sitting north of Kimberley,
- off the Australian coast, as I think part of the
- 15 northern territory.
- There is the northwest shelf reserve,
- 17 what is now called the great northwest shelf
- 18 reserve off western Australia, which has our
- 19 discovery, as I said, the Gorgon Project there,
- and massive, very prolific gas-producing wells
- 21 that are very well suited to LNG.
- We attract a lot of industry down to
- 23 Australia based upon low cost gas reserves, and we
- have so much that we really need to export it to
- get economic value out of it. So Australia in

1 general has a number of very, very good projects

- 2 by a number of very competent and capable
- 3 participants, of which we are one.
- 4 MR. MAUL: Okay, Simon, thank you very
- 5 much for your comments, and thank you, all three
- of you, for your openness here about the projects
- 7 and for your considerations for the concept of
- 8 open access. Thank you very much.
- 9 Okay, our next panel is two people
- 10 looking at strategies of what might happen if
- 11 there were an interruption in supply, and how the
- 12 state system might be able to accommodate that,
- 13 either through its pipeline system or its pipeline
- 14 network system.
- 15 And we have David Taylor, Director of
- 16 Gas Transmission for Southern California Gas
- 17 Company, and Wayne Tomlinson, Director of Market
- 18 and Project Analysis for El Paso Pipeline Company.
- 19 And while they are coming up and getting
- 20 set up, let me also remind anybody in the audience
- 21 who wishes to make a comment during the public
- 22 time, if you could please fill out a blue card.
- See Mary back there, she has blue cards
- 24 back there, and if you fill one out we'll take any
- 25 public time during the Public Comment period, and

```
we do have adequate time for public comment today,
```

- 2 as we did yesterday.
- 3 So please see Mary and fill out a blue
- 4 card so we can get them in our stack here.
- 5 Well, David, thank you for flying up
- 6 here today. Hopefully the gas network system is
- 7 operating correctly today, and --
- 8 MR. TAYLOR: We're having our
- 9 challenges, like a lot of days.
- 10 MR. MAUL: Just as long as you don't use
- 11 your cell phone.
- MR. TAYLOR: Actually I have a new job
- now, so I'm not the gas system operator, like I
- 14 was for the last six years. I help to maintain
- the pipelines now, and the compressor stations.
- 16 What I -- first of all, thank you for
- 17 inviting me. And what I was asked to address were
- 18 strategies for dealing with interruptions on our
- 19 system. Natural gas storage, pipeline slack
- 20 capacity.
- One thing I'll note right off, slack
- 22 capacity, in at least the operator's definition,
- is not so much as it is in the regulatory
- 24 definition. On the regulatory side it's defined
- as sort of an annual amount of capacity in excess

```
of what your average annual supplies are.
```

- 2 From the pipeline operators viewpoint,
- 3 it's an excess capacity that's available on any
- 4 given day under any given demand/supply scenario.
- 5 So I will discuss it more in terms of excess
- 6 capacity and storage.
- 7 Again, I apologize, I didn't bring a
- 8 pointer with me -- oh, let's see, how does it
- 9 work. Oh, there we go, fantastic.
- 10 As John Dagg talked about yesterday in
- describing the Southern California gas system,
- 12 there are a number of considerations that you take
- into account when considering potential supply
- 14 disruptions.
- 15 First of all, you can see, with Southern
- 16 California Gas system, there's a number of receipt
- 17 points existing already -- Ehrenberg, Topoc,
- 18 Needles, Kramer Junction, we have Wheeler Ridge,
- 19 which is also Kern River Station, and we also have
- 20 Occidental Petroleum coming in here.
- 21 We have a number of offshore producers
- 22 that produce into it,, from the coast here and
- then also up into the San Joaquin Valley.
- 24 With the addition of LNG, potentially,
- 25 to our mind they are just additional new receipt

```
1 points. And that's how we looked at being able to
```

- 2 accept their receipts, and how we would look at
- 3 operating with those receipts.
- 4 Of the points that we have studied,
- 5 there's Crystal and Woodside and BHP up here in
- 6 the Oxnard/Ventura area coming in to our system;
- 7 there is the Mitsubishi Project coming in to Long
- 8 Beach; there is potentially Sempra, Shell, Chevron
- 9 coming in somewhere down here in Mexico but
- 10 entering at Otay Mesa.
- 11 And also, potentially, some of that gas
- 12 also entering into our system at Ehrenberg,
- 13 Arizona.
- 14 With that said, the system is quite a
- large system. We have that receipt point capacity
- of just under four BCF existing today. We also
- have quite a developed storage field system.
- 18 And this storage field system we use to
- 19 balance any differences in what supply is coming
- 20 in and what demand is off the system, at any given
- 21 day. We have storage here at Aleso Canyon, Playa
- Del Rey, this is our largest demand center in the
- 23 LA Basin.
- 24 We also have storage up on the coast
- 25 here, and we also have storage up in this part of

```
the system.
1
```

14

18

2 Now, I say that because if there is a 3 shortfall, either on a planned or unplanned basis, if there is a shortfall in supply to what our 5 demand is, or demand in a certain part in our 6 system, it can only be made up with storage

withdrawal. That's how we do it today.

- 8 But you would also say that our demand varies all over the place on our system. It goes 9 below two BCF a day to well over five BCF a day. 10 11 So we're already handling quite a range of changes in supply, changes in demand. 12
- 13 Now, with or without new receipt points, the system requires a combination of both flowing 15 supplies coming in and storage to be able to balance. We do that today. We might have four 16 17 days a year that storage is not utilized on our system, but for the most part we have to use them 19 both.
- On very large days, as I said, we have 2.0 21 about four BCF of receipt point capacity now but 22 our demand can exceed five. On other days, if it's down below two BCF we end up having more gas 23 24 and need a place to put it.
- 25 So, that being said, no matter where

```
1 these supplies come in, we still will end up with
```

- 2 a requirement for a system minimum flowing supply,
- 3 because again we need them both, and just by
- 4 design of our system we also have a requirement
- 5 for a minimum flowing supply here at Ehrenberg.
- 6 That's just because we do not have, it's
- 7 just not designed to be able to flow gas back this
- 8 way on our system. We do have some ability to
- 9 flow gas that is in this area back into the San
- 10 Diego area, but not entirely, at least not under a
- 11 big load day.
- 12 So those requirements would still exist.
- 13 I did say that the gas system is flexible as it
- 14 exists today. The magnitude of supplies at any
- one of our receipt points can vary day to day, it
- 16 can vary cycle to cycle. It certainly varies
- 17 season to season.
- 18 And we basically change the direction of
- 19 flow on our system in order to get the gas from
- where it's coming in to where it's needed. And
- 21 that's happening today.
- However, that said, it's a big system.
- There's a time constant, a time lag if you will,
- in order to move supplies around, to be able to
- 25 change the direction of supplies.

```
Another consideration is that, currently
the majority of supplies are out here, relatively
distant from our main demand sources. And what
that provides me as a system operator is time to
react, because gas systems, they're big, slow
beasts. they take awhile before being able to
change around.
```

For instance, if we have to change from supplying gas this way to supplying gas this way, it can take four to eight hours in order to turn that system around.

Another point to realize is that, today there is a four cycle scheduling process. I believe John Dagg talked about it a little bit yesterday. But for every gas day customers have four opportunities to nominate what supplies they want and where.

And from the first cycle, they can have three opportunities to change that, throughout a gas day. So we're already working in that type of an environment.

That said, it's still difficult to react to large changes in supply during an inter-day basis. It's hard on the upstream pipes in El Paso, and on the other ones, to make big changes

```
1 throughout the day, because things don't change
```

- very quick.
- 3 Another consideration, I would say, from
- 4 the system operators viewpoint, additional supply
- 5 sources adds generally to reliability of the
- 6 system. A good example I think is the San Diego
- 7 area. Right now it's basically fed, 95 percent of
- 8 its supply comes down the Moreno Corridor here.
- 9 Having an additional supply at the
- 10 bottom basically doubles my reliability in that
- 11 system, and I believe we had an incident of that
- last November, that supply down here came in very
- 13 handy in keeping customers on.
- 14 Let's see. I have two more points here
- 15 to consider. If we have new receipt points of the
- 16 magnitudes that we've been talking about, they're
- 17 going to be as large as our existing receipt
- 18 points.
- In that vein, we have had to look at
- 20 them as equivalent to just another supply source,
- 21 like our existing interstate supplies. That said,
- we would need constant flows, or relatively
- 23 uniform hourly flows, from these suppliers.
- 24 And the main reason for that is system
- 25 stability, because we have demand going up and

```
down, and if we don't have a constant supply
```

- 2 source it's more likely the system could go
- 3 unstable and we could lose it.
- 4 The other thing is it maximizes the
- 5 pipeline capacity coming in if they don't deliver
- 6 on a uniform hourly basis.
- 7 And then, as the LNG suppliers I heard
- 8 from the previous panel say, they have to be
- 9 reliable. They have to at least be as reliable as
- 10 our interstate pipeline sources. And we have yet
- 11 to lose an interstate pipeline source, even in a
- force majeure event, for any significant period of
- 13 time.
- So there would be a great dependence on
- 15 it. Okay, that said, the ability to react to
- large gas supply interruptions depends on whether
- 17 the interruption is planned or unplanned. And the
- most significant thing is what is the demand on
- 19 the system that day.
- 20 So even on an unplanned basis our
- 21 system's usually flexible enough that we can
- 22 usually react to either major changes in supply or
- 23 major changes in demand. But if it's a big
- 24 demand day it gets harder and harder to react to
- these changes.

```
Now, on a planned basis, the loss of

supply can be accommodated on most scenarios.

Bets are off on a big demand day. If we're having

a five BCF day it's going to be hard to react to a

loss anywhere, even on a planned basis.
```

But today customers can change their source of supply through the scheduling process, and that has not presented a problem for us.

2.0

Modest changes in schedule volumes are known by us in sufficiently in advance to make changes inn our system, either bring on withdrawal or bring supply in from other receipt points where it's coming to.

However, if there's a lot of changes on an inter-day basis, it can be difficult to accommodate because of the effect on, you know, the supplies are scheduled on a daily rate, and halfway through the day if you cut it by a quarter it's essentially like cutting it by a half for the day. So it has a much bigger effect during the entry day.

However, on a planned basis, from an LNG viewpoint, I would suspect that this would be typical of a ship delay due to storms or something, in being able to hit a terminal, and

```
1 customers could then go to other sources to
```

- 2 schedule their supplies and they could have some
- 3 time to do that, and again if it can be handled
- 4 through the normal scheduling process we could
- 5 deal with it.
- On an unplanned interruption, and we've
- 7 had quite a few of these through the years, as I
- 8 said, in the short run they can only be made up,
- 9 on our system at least, through storage
- 10 withdrawal.
- 11 A good example was, during the Carlsbad
- 12 rupture, not to pick on El Paso, but I was working
- very closely with them at that time, we
- 14 effectively lost about 700 in supply at our
- 15 Ehrenberg receipt point.
- 16 And we were able to pick that up through
- 17 storage withdrawal, and without any impact on
- 18 customers off our system. Now, we then kind of
- 19 went back and said well, what would happen if we
- then lost supply at some of these new receipt
- 21 points that we're talking about for the re-
- 22 gasified LNG?
- 23 And I'll go back here to my map. Let's
- 24 start with the Oxnard/Ventura area. From the
- 25 operator's viewpoint this receipt point is

```
1 sufficiently far away from our major load center,
```

- 2 which is here, that we feel that if we had an
- 3 unplanned interruption supply from whatever source
- 4 that we would be able to get withdrawal on
- 5 sufficient time to be able to get it into our
- 6 system. We feel that we could recover from it
- 7 without too much trouble.
- Now, as we get into the other locations,
- 9 specifically let's talk about Long Beach here, now
- 10 this is delivering right into our major load
- 11 source, our only option there is to bring on
- 12 withdrawal as quickly as we can.
- 13 We happen to be blessed with a nice
- 14 little storage field, but at a high deliverability
- 15 storage field, at Playa Del Rey, that has proven
- 16 to be a very responsive type field when we need to
- 17 get it on quick.
- But that would be our only option in
- order to be able to prevent the potential of the
- 20 risk of curtailments. But on a big day, there's
- 21 no question. If we were to lose this abruptly on
- 22 a large day there is a risk of curtailment. So
- 23 reliability cannot be overstated.
- Down here, at Otay Mesa, it's
- 25 essentially the same issue. It's delivering right

```
1 in to the demand center here in San Diego, and
```

- 2 depending on the magnitude of the supply and the
- 3 magnitude of demand, this supply may be feeding
- 4 all the demand, or it actually may be feeding all
- 5 the way through.
- A loss would mean that we would have to
- 7 turn around and be able to flow this way and catch
- 8 the bottom here before it was lost. Now, that's
- 9 not altogether something that hasn't happened to
- 10 us, or we haven't been tested on. We did have
- 11 that test last November. And we were able to
- 12 recover from it.
- Our strategy for being able to protect
- 14 against something like that is to ensure that we
- have sufficient pack in our Blythe system here,
- 16 which, since we can't really get storage all the
- 17 way back here -- pack is our battery if you will.
- But our normal operation is to do just
- 19 that, we usually have quite a bit of pack in the
- 20 system, and this whole system is about a third of
- 21 our entire system inventory that we work with
- 22 so --.
- The other thing I would say is, this
- 24 particular receipt point really increases
- 25 reliability in most other instances. And a loss

```
of supply here on an unplanned basis is exactly
```

- 2 the same as a loss of supply here on an unplanned
- 3 basis.
- 4 And so far I only know of one instance
- of which I was involved with here, where we did
- 6 have this loss of supply here, at least
- 7 temporarily, but we were able to recover from it.
- 8 But there's no question, there is a risk of
- 9 curtailment here due to the lack of reaction time,
- 10 or less reaction time, because it's feeding the
- 11 demand center.
- 12 The last point, I'd say, is that
- 13 supplies here at Ehrenberg, Arizona should be no
- 14 different, if lost would be no different than a
- 15 loss at El Paso today, on that effect. Basically
- we would still have the Blythe minimum that we
- 17 would have to have, and if it all went away we
- 18 would be facing curtailment, certainly in the
- 19 Imperial Valley area.
- That said, however, if El Paso is
- 21 successful in getting their 1903 line in here,
- 22 this supply plus the existing El Paso southern
- 23 system, plus the 1903 line, we'd essentially have
- 24 three potential sources that one could go to in an
- 25 emergency in order to be able to pick up that

```
1 supply.
```

So in summary here, I would say in general more sources of supply do more to enhance the system than to put it at risk. And mostly because there's the opportunity to go to other points to get your supply. And on a planned basis loss of supply it can be handled under most circumstances. On the unplanned loss I would say that the loss from any receipt point, on a big day, is going to give us trouble.

However, the reaction is more difficult at points delivering at Long Beach, Otay, and Ehrenberg, just due to less time or just due to the requirement that we have a system minimum. So I can't stress enough high reliability from any new receipt point would be required in order to make it an integral part of our system.

MR. MAUL: Good, David, that was a very detailed presentation of the system. Questions?

COMMISSIONER BOYD: David, you mentioned the role of storage in reliability and therefore operation of the system. And I bit my tongue yesterday to ask about the role of storage because

it was on today's agenda.

But those of us who have watched the gas 1 2 system for several years, and also in writing and 3 issuing our Integrated Energy Policy Report in 2003 we pointed out the importance of storage, our 5 concerns about storage, the positive attributes of 6 maybe looking for more storage in California. I'm just wondering if your company has, is looking at the possibility of increasing 8 storage or has any plans to increase storage, or 9 10 whether that possibility even exists for you? 11 MR. TAYLOR: I can only talk from the, I can't talk from the economics business side of it, 12 13 whether or not we would, that we've looked at it 14 and that it would be cost-effective to do. 15 I'd say from the physical side there are opportunities to increase storage, both off the 16 17 SoCal system, and I believe we've also looked at 18 other, smaller fields within Southern California. What little I know of the economics of 19 2.0 developing brand new storage, what kills you is 21 the cushion gas investment that you have to make 22 in a storage field, which is generally 23 approximately half the inventory is chewed up, and

at today's prices it's, from what I understand,

does not make it economic to develop a greenfield

24

```
1 one.
```

- However, our system, we have a number of incremental storage potential cases or possibilities off of our system. I think we've put them out there in one or two of the latest BCPA filings at least. So there are opportunities out there.
- MR. MORRIS: Just looking into the 8 future, if LNG supply gas comes into California 9 10 and someday going into other states as well, and 11 there needs to be a quick changeover to get the directional flow back to California, have you 12 13 looked into those long-term issues as far as 14 flexibility if the systems get reconfigured to go 15 from west to east and we need to go back from east to west, and how quickly that could be done? 16 MR. TAYLOR: I haven't looked from a 17 18 regional perspective, but certainly off our 19 system, since we're moving it around all the time. 2.0 I will say this, that from what I know of the Transwestern system, they flow both directions,
- I will say this, that from what I know of the
 Transwestern system, they flow both directions,
 depending on times of the year, between the
 Anadarko and the San Juan Basin.
- I believe the El Paso system can do that as well. But I think that would be something that

```
1 would have to be looked at. I would almost bet
```

- 2 that -- right now we se seasonal changes in
- 3 supply, right now, which causes shifts in how
- 4 supplies come in to our system.
- 5 For instance, Rocky Mountain supplies
- 6 are generally quite high in the summertime, and
- 7 they go to quite low values in the wintertime.
- 8 Same thing with what we're physically getting in
- 9 from what's left of the Canadian supplies.
- 10 So, I would say, from the operator's
- 11 viewpoint, from a relatively long-term basis, they
- 12 could do that. However, what I can't really
- 13 address is whether there is sufficient excess or
- 14 available spot market supplies that would be
- 15 available that they could then physically turn
- 16 their system around in time to support a short-
- 17 term interruption.
- 18 But again I'd say that, with a multitude
- of different supply sources it's very unlikely
- that they would all go away at one time. And so,
- as the operator we would be looking at the loss of
- 22 maybe one or two at any one time, and anything
- greater than that would generally happen over a
- 24 much longer period of time.
- MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

```
MS. SCHWEBS: Just a quick question
 1
 2
         about the potential for the Mexican LNG terminals.
 3
         It's my understanding that there's no storage
         anywhere along that system, so -- and I see Wayne
 5
         is nodding his head already.
 6
                   This suggests that it may have to be El
         Paso that comes in with supply quickly if that
         supply source is lost. Has anybody given thought
 8
 9
         as to whether that's something that can be done
10
         and done the planning for that?
11
                   MR. TAYLOR: Off of El Paso you mean,
         or --?
12
13
                   MS. SCHWEBS: Well, I guess, Wayne was
14
         nodding his head, really this is a SoCal Gas
15
         question that would have to cover that --
                   MR. TAYLOR: Yeah, I mean, the way we
16
17
         would look at it, you'd have to look at the type
         of failure that you might see. That would be hard
18
19
         to react to. If the failure was between the
2.0
         receiving terminal and the pipeline that connects
21
         with the Baja Norte mainline, then that would wipe
22
         out that supply of gas, that's correct.
23
                   And then our only alternative would be
         to go to El Paso and try to get some immediate
24
```

term supplies of gas, and then work with our gas

1 acquisition group, who is charged with trying to

- balance our eastern part of our system, for
- 3 getting gas scheduled there.
- 4 However, if the loss was between the
- 5 Baja-Norte -- maybe I can show it here, here we
- 6 go, I'll just go to my map here -- okay, so if the
- 7 loss was here we would only have, our only option
- 8 would be to go up here and try to find supply,
- 9 either 1903, which I assume will be in by then, or
- off the El Paso system.
- 11 If the loss was here there would still
- be that route to go here and bring it in at
- 13 Ehrenberg. Or if the loss was somewhere here,
- again, we could just bring it out. So the loss of
- 15 this line would take them out, or their receiving
- 16 terminal alone.
- 17 And what we do now, at least on an
- 18 emergency basis, we work with the system operator
- 19 under the very short term to try to get supplies
- in at a point through their flexibility in their
- 21 system, and that's why we work very closely with
- 22 them.
- Does that answer the question?
- MS. SCHWEBS: It does. And just one
- other question. Do you do this kind of emergency

```
1 curtailment planning routinely, for instance at
```

- 2 the interstates, is that something we should be
- 3 looking at potentially if LNG terminals come on,
- 4 an emergency supply plan?
- 5 MR. TAYLOR: Well, yes, we don't do an
- 6 emergency supply plan. What we tend to work with,
- 7 and we work with all the upstream operators as
- 8 well as the California ISO, on information
- 9 sharing, and trying to get enough heads up on
- 10 these instances to be able to react to them,
- 11 either within our own system or from the upstream
- 12 operator.
- 13 What we, short of that, it's up to
- 14 customers to be able to get their supplies to be
- able to meet their demand, short of, in SoCal's
- 16 case at least, the gas acquisition group, who I do
- 17 have the authority to ask to try to supplement our
- 18 supplies, either to meet this Blythe minimum or to
- 19 meet our system minimum. So --.
- But there's no formal, that I'm aware,
- of supply, emergency supply planning.
- MS. SCHWEBS: So no planning for the
- 23 non-core backup?
- MR. TAYLOR: Not that I'm aware of, no.
- MS. SCHWEBS: Okay. That's it.

```
1 MR. MAUL: Okay. Dave, you described
```

- 2 the LNG receipt points as providing additional
- 3 benefits through increased supply sources, but you
- 4 also describe some increased risk. In your view,
- 5 is the value of the additional benefit greater or
- 6 lesser than the value of the potential risk, or
- 7 the cost of the risk?
- 8 MR. TAYLOR: As a system operator I
- 9 think the risk is pretty small. I think the value
- 10 from reliability of supply and reliability to be
- able to balance the system on a day to day basis
- is greatly enhanced by being able to have more
- 13 supply sources. Absolutely.
- MR. MAUL: Good. Thank you. Okay,
- David, thank you very much for your comments here.
- Our next speaker is Wayne Tomlinson, who
- 17 has come out from Colorado -- did I get that
- 18 right, Wayne? Colorado?
- 19 MR. TOMLINSON: I live in Colorado
- 20 Springs.
- 21 MR. MAUL: That's right, I got the right
- 22 town.
- 23 MR. TOMLINSON: It's a little cold
- 24 there, compared to here. I used to be used to
- 25 this warm temperature, being from El Paso, Texas.

```
1 But I think Monday our high was 55 degrees, and my
```

- 2 heater was still on. So that's, that's not good
- 3 news.
- 4 MR. MAUL: So our gas prices spike
- 5 because you guys, not because of us really?
- 6 MR. TOMLINSON: Well, I've been up here
- 7 the last couple of days, I wonder if some of the
- 8 gas stayed up in the Rockies instead of coming
- 9 across to the west, but that should have happened.
- MR. MAUL: Okay, well, welcome.
- 11 MR. TOMLINSON: I want to thank
- 12 Commissioner Boyd and Dave, Harvey and Monica for
- inviting the El Paso Corporation here. I don't
- 14 think we've been to active out here for a number
- of years, and I think it's the management's
- 16 thought that we now need to be active if we want
- 17 to be part of California, it's very important to
- 18 El Paso natural gas pipeline.
- 19 And before I get into the slides I've
- 20 got some observations from the different
- 21 presenters of the last two days. One of them is
- 22 that El Paso does welcome LNG. It's our belief,
- looking at the macro model in North America, that
- there is an imbalance between demand and supply.
- 25 It's hard for me to believe that there's

only four individuals in the United States that

- 2 are experts, that are reservoir engineers, that
- 3 actually know what the production is.
- 4 El Paso, as you know, we about 50,000
- 5 miles of pipe throughout the United States. We
- 6 have tremendously huge pipes, ANR and Tennessee
- 7 that go out into the Gulf. We look at that
- 8 quarterly, monthly as far as the supplies, to see
- 9 what is happening in the deep and shallow Gulf in
- 10 Texas.
- 11 We also look in Permian on the El Paso
- 12 side, El Paso natural gas pipeline. Also in San
- Juan and the Rocky Mountains, CIG out of the Rocky
- 14 Mountains. We have an extensive expansion at
- 15 Cheyenne Plains that just went in service January
- of this year.
- We do look at the supply. But we also
- 18 notice that it's not balanced like it was before.
- 19 And, not getting outside my presentation, because
- 20 I'm not a supply expert, but i do have reservoir
- 21 engineers working for me.
- 22 Canada is not in balance by any stretch
- 23 any more like they were as far as exports to the
- 24 United States. And that's causing one of the
- 25 biggest problems you're seeing, the balance in the

```
1 United States visavis the demand.
```

- 2 Another key thing that I've observed the
- 3 last two days is I think a very key for
- 4 California, and many other people in the energy
- 5 chain, is optionality. And in that optionality
- 6 LNG is part of that.
- 7 The suppliers want that optionality.
- 8 and many of them have that today. And I'll get in
- 9 to that when I get into the presentation.
- I think the LDC's like Dave want the
- 11 optionality. That's why he wants the LNG. And
- it's going to be a very important component to his
- portfolio, a very diversified portfolio. Which
- 14 California, compared to the states or other LDC's
- 15 throughout the United States, California enjoys a
- 16 very diversified portfolio today. And it doesn't
- mean it can't be enriched.
- 18 And also I believe the LNG shippers
- 19 would like to have optionality. And part of that
- optionality may be no contracts.
- 21 I'd also like to make the comment that,
- 22 when LNG actually really hits the United States,
- 23 Canada and Mexico -- and over time, not something
- in the current time frame, I'm looking at 2010,
- 25 2012, 2014, when you get at least 8 B's coming

```
1 onshore or more, you're starting to look more like
```

- 2 a global environment of oil.
- And I can remember back about 1998,
- 4 being at a PIRE (sp) conference. And PIRE, at
- 5 that time, had forecasted that China's economy was
- 6 going to take off. And the price of oil was
- 7 going to take off.
- Not the realm that we're seeing today,
- 9 or the last three or four months, but it was
- going to be up to possibly the \$40 realm.
- 11 Well, it didn't happen in 1999, 2000,
- 12 China -- they were just a little premature in
- their forecast. But China did take off, and my
- 14 comment about this is if we connect to LNG,
- depending on the percentage that you get into the
- 16 United States, you have to be cognizant of the
- fact that the same thing could happen to LNG as
- 18 oil.
- I don't think it's anything we should be
- 20 afraid of, I think it's something we should plan
- for, make sure you have the optionality to do
- 22 other things, because at certain times commodity
- 23 prices are going to rise and then at certain times
- they're going to decease.
- Then I can remember another, about a

```
1 year and a half ago, I won't say who asked me this
```

- 2 question, but it was from California, and they
- 3 said they didn't understand why pipelines,
- 4 interstate pipelines, can't expand without
- 5 contracts, when they have these LNG facilities
- 6 begging at the door of California, and are willing
- 7 to put in anywhere from \$250 million facilities up
- 8 to a billion dollar facilities, without contracts.
- 9 Well, I was a little dumbfounded. I
- 10 mean, I've worked for the pipeline quite a few
- 11 years -- don't let the gray hair fool you -- and
- 12 there's no way that an interstate pipeline is
- going to get a seven seas certificate from the
- 14 FERC without contracts.
- The second part of that, looking at
- 16 Cheyenne Plains, when we put that in place this
- 17 year -- and of course El Paso's balance sheet is
- not as strong as it used to be -- but that
- 19 financing would not have been done unless we had
- those contracts.
- 21 So I started thinking about why would
- someone put a facility in without contracts?
- Optionality. If they don't have to have contracts
- 24 -- they'd have to have deep pockets, they'd have to
- 25 finance it basically themselves or they'd have

```
1 other ways on the balance sheet to finance it --
```

- 2 it allows them that they don't have to serve that
- 3 direct market. It gives them the optionality to
- 4 go somewhere else.
- If there's no contracts there's no
- 6 guarantee. I'm not saying there's no reliability,
- 7 they can have contracts after the facility is put
- 8 into place, but it does give them an option,
- 9 because they don't have a contract to serve, that
- 10 they can go to the highest market.
- I also just heard something, and I'm not
- 12 trying to be light of this, but my Dad used to say
- 13 be careful when someone says I'm going to be your
- 14 best friend and I've got a bargain for you.
- 15 LNG, I think, is an option for
- 16 California. I think you need the infrastructure
- in place. But I would be careful, though, since
- 18 you don't have contracts, that there's a good
- 19 chance that that gas is going to go somewhere
- 20 else.
- 21 I believe that if someone wants to come
- into market and they would say that they're going
- 23 to bring your prices down, and we still want to
- 24 bring you the commodity, well, if I'm a
- businessman, what I learned in business school a

```
long time ago, I'm trying to get the highest price
```

- 2 I can get.
- 3 Yes, I want to make relationships, Yes,
- I want to continue, if I can have a long-term
- 5 contract I'm willing to discount certain things
- for it, but if I don't have a contract I'm going
- 7 to take the down turn and have no upside? I don't
- 8 think that's really the case.
- 9 A little dose of pipeline now. Another
- 10 thing that I think we need to look at is, in North
- 11 America, that macro market, there's a lot of
- 12 optionality now for the suppliers.
- 13 That wasn't the case back in '78, when
- it went from sell to resell to transportation.
- The pipelines would only expand when they were
- 16 trying to attach new supplies.
- 17 It's not the case throughout the whole
- 18 United States, meaning that there's some pockets,
- 19 like in the Northeast, that's pretty tight, like
- 20 the Boston market.
- 21 But if you look down in the Gulf Coast,
- 22 it's over-piped. If you look at Texas, it's over-
- piped. If you look at the West, it's over-priced.
- There's a great infrastructure there.
- 25 The suppliers love that, it gives them

```
1 optionality. You look at someone like Permian,
```

- one of those producers, that allows them to go to
- 3 California or Arizona when there's a higher price.
- 4 The basin of choice on our pipeline is
- 5 San Juan. The new contracts at SoCal will tell
- 6 you that. And the same thing with PG&E.
- 7 Another good example of this is Canada.
- 8 As we've seen the last three years in January,
- 9 when the prices in the East Coast increase, the
- 10 gases from Canada goes east. If the prices
- increase on the west, then the gas from Canada
- 12 will go west, going down through the United States
- on the west side.
- Just having the infrastructure built to
- 15 California does not guarantee that the supply will
- 16 be available. Contracts in the appropriate price
- for supply, and I'm talking about any
- infrastructure, will allow you then the
- 19 connectivity and allow you to have that supply
- 20 instate.
- 21 The last thing I would like to make a
- 22 comment on is that we cannot lose sight of the
- other states in the Southwest. I think Arizona is
- 24 very important to California. It generates a lot
- of electricity and it transmits a lot of that

```
1 electricity to the state of California.
```

- Now, in this presentation I have, I'll
- 3 go through it pretty quickly, I think a number of
- 4 people have seen a number of these slides and
- 5 there's a few nw ones in it.
- 6 First I'll show the El Paso natural gas
- 7 system, and then I'll go through some of the
- 8 behaviors of the market, and then I'll go through
- 9 some conclusions on market behaviors.
- 10 And this is what I have to put in every
- one of my presentations because they never know
- 12 what I might say. Okay, this is El Paso's system.
- 13 It's, as everybody always says, it's a very
- 14 complex system.
- 15 It's got a north system and a south
- 16 system. It's connected directly into three basins
- 17 -- Anadarko, Permian and San Juan. It's also
- 18 connected to the Rocky Mountains with Trans
- 19 Colorado coming down.
- 20 I didn't put in Cheyenne Plains, but we
- 21 can connect Rocky Mountain Gas through Cheyenne,
- it's just a little bit more difficult and it's
- going to have to go through another third party
- 24 pipeline, get into Permian, and move it west on
- our south system.

```
The north system, as probably most
 1
 2
         people know, is full, it runs flat out basically.
 3
         But the south system is running about 50 percent
         load factor.
 5
                   This is El Paso system again, and I just
 6
         want to show some different things on this. Down
         in Mexico you'll notice we'll have the Sonoran
 8
         Pipeline. That's a joint venture that we're
         trying to get all the contracts and permitting.
 9
                   The thought is that we have an extra
10
11
         BCF, possibly a BCF of gas supply, to hit our
         south system. This would be a little different
12
13
         than something I heard yesterday from another
14
         pipeline, we look at this as a supply source for
15
         the existing shippers on the El Paso system.
                   We are not looking at this as being
16
17
         something we will have to expand to for new
         contracts on El Paso south system.
18
19
                   The next thing that's a little different
2.0
         on this, it does have Line 1903, and you can see
```

on this, it does have Line 1903, and you can see that by Ehrenberg in the dotted line that goes up towards Mojave. And that system, there's a good possibility it's going to flow both ways.

I didn't say this earlier, I was

supposed to really, but El Paso's west flow,

21

22

23

24

```
1 sustainable capacity on it's system, is
```

- 2 approximately 4,500 a day.
- That's an average for the 12 months, you
- 4 can see it deviates a little bit in the May-June-
- 5 July-August-September time frame. It's a pretty
- 6 good load on El Paso system. This is including
- 7 off system deliveries.
- 8 Since I said the north system was pretty
- 9 much full, I thought I'd show you some daily pulls
- on El Paso system, on the south system. And you
- can see, from the year 2001 it's decreased on the
- 12 south system as far as the throughput.
- 13 But if you actually did some linear
- regression, and went from the beginning timeframe
- to the end, you'd notice there's a slight tendency
- going up over time. So it has increased over
- 17 time.
- 18 And in other slides I'll show you, this
- 19 increase is basically due to the Mexican loads,
- the power generation, mainly in Arizona, and the
- 21 LDC increases over time.
- Now some of the slides you've seen, and
- 23 I'll go through them quickly. This is a monthly
- 24 average day, going back way in time, through
- current, comparing the five pipelines to

1 California when all five pipelines are in place,

- 2 to the capacity, which is defined by CEC.
- 3] And you can see that the gap between the
- 4 yellow line and the blue top shaded area is the
- 5 capacity that's available. But this might not be
- 6 a fair comparison, because it's been on an average
- 7 day per month.
- 8 So we re-did this and actually put
- 9 dailies. And you can see the volatility there for
- 10 the daily. I don't have as much data for going
- 11 back in time, but going from 1998 through '05 time
- frame, and looking at the comparison between the
- 13 yellow and the blue, you can see that there is a
- lot of capacity still available, even on daily
- 15 takes.
- 16 So this is showing your peaks. It
- doesn't show peak hourlys. To go into California
- 18 that is probably not as important as what we see
- in Arizona with the electric power generators and
- what they take on an hourly basis.
- 21 So we thought one more way to look at
- this thing. Let's take our strategic forecast,
- 23 which goes out to 2009, we ought to increase the
- 24 capacity of California, saying that there's been
- 25 certain people that want to expand into

- 1 California.
- 2 And then I believe starting in 2006,
- 3 something like that, we increased 500 a day, that
- 4 would be in interstate pipeline. And then about
- 5 2008 we thought about LNG, another 500, would be
- 6 hitting California.
- 7 Even absent that you'll have a BCF plus
- 8 of excess capacity to the state. And I think
- 9 yesterday someone didn't believe that there was
- 10 excess capacity to the state, but I think this
- 11 shows that there is.
- 12 Here's a new one I don't think most
- 13 people have seen. I have to apologize, I don't
- 14 think the green line is totally accurate. If
- anything it should be around 8.3 during this whole
- 16 time frame.
- But that green line is the physical
- 18 capacity that we're looking in to the state of
- 19 California. And the yellow line is supposed to
- 20 depict all the contracts in California over time.
- 21 To be fair, what we did was we adjusted
- 22 the contracts for SoCal on Transwestern to show
- 23 the step down the latter part of this year. We
- 24 also took PG&E's contract with GTN and rolled that
- over, which I understand is what they plan to do

```
on GTN.
```

- And we took the contracts of PG&E on El

 Paso, the future contract, put it in there, and

 had them stepped down, and we did also the same
- 5 thing with SoCal.
- 6 Then what you see is the normal
- 7 progression of step downs, it really is the non-
- 8 core contracts that we have within California.
- 9 And if you maintain the green line at 8.3 you're
- 10 looking at three BCF plus a day that is un-
- 11 contracted for in the state of California.
- 12 A little different slide here, I think
- this will interest a lot of people. This goes way
- back in time, to 1980. At that time California's
- 15 throughput on El Paso's system equated to about 80
- 16 percent of the load on El Paso.
- 17 And over time you can see that that has
- 18 changed. During 2004 it's flip flopped, 52
- 19 percent now is ACE and Mexico combined, basically,
- and California is 48 percent.
- 21 Then I wanted to show it to you a little
- 22 bit differently. Instead of on a percentage basis
- 23 show you the magnitude of the volumes. I also
- 24 included in here, which might not be totally fair,
- but the green lines above the bars are off system.

```
So we have off system throughput.
 1
 2
         yellow, red, and blue really is denoting the
 3
         westward flows, basically. And if you look at
         2004, and then go back over time, we're not
 5
         hitting the maximum that we've seen on a
 6
         throughput basis for the system, but it's getting
         pretty close.
 8
                   And I'll go through this pretty quickly.
 9
         What I wanted to depict was the behavior of each
10
         one of the pipelines over time. It's showing the
         daily throughput levels for each one of the
11
         pipelines.
12
13
                   First one is GTN. You can see that,
14
         prior to 2003, pretty much base load off GTN
15
         during that time frame. And then something
         happened in 2003. Matter of fact, in the month of
16
17
         January they went down to a load on one day of 300
18
         a day. They averaged during the entire time frame
         almost 1,700 a day.
19
2.0
                   And if you, I didn't bring the other
21
         graph here, but it's almost a perfect correlation
22
         with Transco pricing number six, in the northeast,
```

that their prices skyrocketed that day. And

again, gas out of Canada went to the eastern

United States and didn't come to California.

23

24

```
1 And that's replicated itself the last
```

- 2 three winters.
- 3 This is Transwestern. I can say that El
- 4 Paso and Transwestern look very similar. The line
- 5 that you see that's going vertical, that's the
- 6 Kern River expansion that was May of 2003.
- 7 You can see that after that time frame
- 8 that the throughput on Transwestern decreased.
- 9 And even over that entire time frame it's pretty
- 10 volatile. I think that's what Dave has said also.
- 11 Here's Kern River. You can see their
- 12 expansion. You can the increase of the throughput
- on their system. Notice that it's not as much a
- 14 baseload after that expansion went in place, and
- 15 that's probably two fold.
- One, there was not enough supply in the
- 17 Rocky Mountains to fill that pipe. Second thing
- is what we say in the Rockies is that, when
- 19 there's weather, the supply stays in the Rockies.
- 20 And that's what's happened initially.
- 21 What we're seeing currently is that the
- 22 supply is increasing remarkably. If it wasn't for
- 23 Cheyenne Plains it'd probably be pretty tight at
- this point.
- 25 And the best for last, of course, El

```
1 Paso. You can see it has the downward trajectory
```

- 2 that Transwestern had, except when it goes past
- 3 the expansion of Kern it's pretty much the same
- 4 line but can get pretty volatile.
- 5 Okay, I want to show the behavior of
- 6 other markets. And this is LNG. If you would go
- 7 back to 2004 and look at the load factors of LNG,
- 8 my understanding is that it was about 71 percent
- 9 through the United States.
- 10 And this accumulates for all four LNG
- 11 facilities. And it looks pretty volatile at that
- 12 point. But that's not really true for all of
- 13 them.
- 14 Code Point is very volatile. Elba
- 15 Island is also very volatile. Lake Charles is
- 16 very volatile but not Everett. But the reason for
- 17 this is because it has storage facility, and if
- 18 you augment an LNG facility with some storage then
- 19 you can do some other things with it.
- I wanted to end with a few conclusions.
- 21 Looking at the GTN pipe, I don't think there's
- going to be a change any time soon with the supply
- in Canada. I think you're going to see Canada's
- 24 supply is going to change price.
- 25 And that gives them the optionality,

```
1 just like I said before. And everyone on the
```

- 2 energy chain would like to have optionality.
- 3 Kern River does have long-term
- 4 contracts, but the supply in the Rocky Mountains
- 5 does want to go east. Cheyenne Plains is one
- 6 example of that. You also have Intrega (sp) in
- 7 Cannes (sp) pipeline that they're trying to get a
- 8 certificate for.
- 9 Up to similar the magnitude of 1.3 a
- 10 day. I can tell you there is other producers that
- 11 are also looking to go east.
- 12 I can also say there are some other
- 13 producers that want the optionality to go east and
- west, and they'll do that with kind of a hedge,
- which is not a bad way to do things, that they can
- go to Opall (sp) for 12 cents and leave it at the
- 17 header there and let someone transport it to you
- in California or Nevada, or they can pay 20 cents
- 19 to get it to you at Kansas.
- 20 So everybody's looking for their
- 21 opportunity, the best opportunity they can get.
- 22 Transwestern just expanded last month east, 375 a
- 23 day out of San Juan.
- 24 The producers out of San Juan were
- 25 pretty landlocked, meaning that they couldn't do

```
1 too much going east. This gives them another
```

- 2 avenue, better optionality, that those producers
- 3 want.
- 4 There's another thing that
- 5 Transwestern's trying to do with their pipeline,
- 6 because they want optionality. They're going to
- 7 have their new contract with SoCal, I think they
- 8 also see that the step down's on their system, so
- 9 they're forced to find other avenues to make sure
- 10 they get their revenue requirement.
- 11 They're looking at expanding, as
- 12 everybody knows, into Phoenix, at about 500 a day.
- 13 And they have announced that there out there for
- 14 an open season.
- 15 EPNG, as you can see, the Mexican
- 16 markets have increased. We will lose some of
- 17 those Mexican markets if LNG goes to Baja. That's
- about 200 to 220 a day. We do have some markets
- 19 east, but I can tell you those markets east are
- 20 not as viable as the western markets because
- 21 they're competing in the Permian market area to go
- 22 to Texas or to go off system going up to the east
- 23 coast.
- So that is not a premium market per se.
- We do have a number of power plants in Arizona.

```
1 By 2008 we're looking at the possibility of 1.5
```

- 2 BCF of un-contracted capacity for those power
- 3 plants in Arizona.
- 4 El Paso wants optionality also. And
- 5 what we are looking at is for California, not just
- 6 to El Paso's pipe, it could be to anybody's pipe,
- 7 Kern River, GTN, Transwestern, there's no
- 8 guarantee for whatever infrastructure that you
- 9 have in that it's going to hit day in and day out.
- 10 And I think what you have to do is have
- 11 as much optionality as possible. And one of your
- 12 cheapest hedges is to pay for transportation to
- 13 augment with something else if the infrastructure
- does not work.
- 15 Either you have to do that or you have
- 16 to increase storage, something in the
- infrastructure, to ensure that you have an
- 18 abundance of natural gas. And whenever you need
- it and call on it, it's there.
- 20 And that's all I have to say.
- MR. MAUL: Okay, Wayne, good, thank you
- 22 very much. And thanks for coming to California,
- 23 we hope we're going to see you a little more often
- 24 here in the future. Questions, Commissioner Boyd?
- 25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: No questions.

```
1 MR. MAUL: Harvey?
```

- 2 MR. MORRIS: Yes, I have a couple of 3 questions. First of all, in terms of getting this 4 optionality on the pipelines in North America, a 5 number of speakers have said that there really is
- 6 less production, more production, in North
- 7 America.
- 8 Do you have any views on that?
- 9 MR. TOMLINSON: I don't totally disagree
- 10 with that. But there is some exploration being
- performed in the United States. There's a lot of
- 12 old basins. But there is prolific drilling at
- this point because of the prices.
- 14 And if you look at San Juan, although
- 15 it's on the downturn, because of the increase of
- 16 the drilling rigs in that area it's pretty small
- 17 decrease.
- 18 Permian's pretty much flat. Rocky
- 19 Mountain's at an increase. And where you really
- see the decreases is in the shallow Gulf, I mean,
- it's tremendous. It's very similar to what you
- 22 see in Canada.
- You don't see a lot of new exploration
- in the United States, there is some. But there is
- 25 a tremendous amount of drilling at this point.

```
1 So I think we're on a treadmill. I
```

- 2 think that you do need other infrastructure in
- 3 place. But even with that infrastructure in
- 4 place, LNG let's say, I think you want to make
- 5 sure you hedge your bets. Because it might not be
- 6 there.
- 7 MR. MORRIS: And that leads to my next
- 8 question. When you were talking about the
- 9 decreasing contracts on the El Paso system, for
- 10 example, that was assuming that a contract
- 11 terminates, for example of a market, or it isn't
- 12 re-contracted.
- MR. TOMLINSON: That's right.
- 14 MR. MORRIS: What will happen, what
- 15 would El Paso do for capacity that -- there's
- pipeline steel that comes to California, but there
- is not a firm contract. And let's say someone
- doesn't sign up for that in re-contracting.
- MR. TOMLINSON: Okay.
- 20 MR. MORRIS: What would your pipeline do
- in that circumstance? Would there still be
- 22 interruptible transportation that could be flowing
- 23 regularly, 100 percent of the time whenever it's
- 24 called on?
- MR. TOMLINSON: Well, one thing that we

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 can do, if it's not contracted to California we
```

- 2 can contract it to somebody else. And if it's not
- 3 contracted then it's available on an IT basis
- 4 specifically at the maximum rates to California or
- 5 whatever is deemed valuable, but I don't do that
- 6 with the company, as far as the rate structure,
- 7 any more.
- 8 But there's a good chance it could be
- 9 sold upstream. In times other things could happen
- 10 with that pipe. It might not always be there,
- 11 let's put it that way.
- MR. MORRIS: Okay, thank you.
- MR. MAUL: Well, Wayne, thank you very
- 14 much, that was a very helpful presentation,
- 15 especially the two of them back to back looking at
- 16 the system, and how the system -- the pipe, the
- 17 network, the storage, and how the state pipe can
- 18 react to LNG, and if it comes in or it doesn't
- 19 come in and what happens to the supply structure,
- 20 so --.
- You've provided some very good
- guidelines for us, so thank you very much.
- 23 All right, our last two speakers for
- 24 today. We have Keith Lesnick, who is going to
- 25 switch tables with us here, from behind and being

```
1 a part of our government panel to being a
```

- 2 presenter.
- We've asked Keith to come out and not
- 4 only sit with us and learn with us, but also to
- 5 provide guidance to us. Keith is the Director of
- 6 the Deepwater Port Projects at the US Maritime
- 7 Administration.
- 8 There's a lot of issues dealing with the
- 9 Deepwater Port Act that have not been fully
- 10 fleshed out yet, and we're seeking guidance as
- 11 fast as we can get it to understand these issues
- 12 and apply it to California, apply it to the
- decisions that our Governor may need to make
- 14 consistent with all the federal law.
- So Keith, we're glad you were able to
- 16 fly out here, despite all the troubles you had
- 17 getting here, and we're glad you can finally give
- 18 your say to us.
- 19 MR. LESWICK: Oh, it's always a pleasure
- to be in California, it really is.
- 21 Before I begin, I'd like to point out
- 22 that we at the Department of Transportation take
- 23 this process -- I think anybody can say this but I
- 24 really mean this because we are so immersed in it
- 25 right now -- very, very seriously.

And we understand the issues facing the
state of California. We're aware of them and
we're waiting to receive your information in order
to process an application as you proceed.

2.0

Like I said, this is a relatively new program for the department, and --. The Deepwater Port Act has been around since 1974. It was originally developed to deal with the importation of oil. When it was first passed the department set up a program to issue licenses and they thought there was going to be great interest.

Exactly two applications were filed, and two licenses were granted, and one facility was built, which is Lute (sp), which is off the coast of Louisiana that is still operating today, which is an oil receiving facility.

We granted our first license at the department on December 27th of 2002, which besides making for a really merry christmas at my house was sort of a situation where we had to sort of make it up as we went along.

And we have learned since then, and have gained a body of knowledge. We have so far issued three licenses, one facility is in operation, that's Energy Bridge. There are seven pending

```
1 licenses and at least another four that are out
```

- 2 there that are being prepared for submission.
- When we started this program we all
- 4 assumed that we would probably get eight
- 5 applications total, so there's much more interest
- 6 than what we initially thought.
- 7 The Act was amended in 2002 by the
- 8 Marine Transportation Securities Act to include
- 9 LNG facilities, as you know, and at that time the
- 10 Coast Guard was still within the Department of
- 11 Transportation.
- 12 Since that point they have been moved
- over to Homeland Security. We still process, we
- still work in tandem with them to process the
- 15 applications.
- And essentially what happens is the
- 17 Coast Guard handles the initial review of the
- 18 application for completeness, they handle the
- 19 environmental aspects, the environmental review,
- 20 they've clearly, if there's a license granted they
- set up the safety regulations and the operating
- 22 manual.
- 23 But the Department of Transportation and
- 24 the Maritime Administration develops the record of
- decision for the license and the licensee. And

```
1 that Act gives the Maritime Administration, since
```

- 2 that power's been delegated by the Secretary of
- 3 Transportation, pretty much a lot of latitude in
- 4 granting and revoking a license if he or she
- 5 should choose to do so.
- 6 We have essentially, the Act was set up
- 7 to streamline the process. We have less than a
- 8 year, essentially, to write up a record of
- 9 decision and to grant the license.
- 10 There is a review process. The last 90
- 11 days are really when we, at the Maritime
- 12 Administration, become extremely actively
- involved, because that's the deadline for the
- final public hearing, and within 45 days after the
- 15 final public hearing that's when the Governor of
- the adjacent coastal state can either approve,
- deny the license, or approve it with conditions.
- 18 These are the participating federal
- 19 agencies that also review the applications when
- 20 they come in. Obviously the US Department of
- 21 Commerce, which is essentially NOAA, NOAA
- 22 Fisheries, and EPA have the most -- we interact
- with them the most during this process, obviously.
- 24 They have 26 days to review the
- 25 application for completeness. What we've done,

```
1 because what was happening at the beginning was
```

- 2 people were coming and their handing in incomplete
- 3 applications, and so we've developed a process
- 4 where we have a process to stop the clock, and we
- 5 ask that the application provide complete, you
- 6 know, whatever information they need to provide to
- 7 complete their application.
- 8 What we try to do to avoid that is we do
- 9 a lot of work with the applicant beforehand so
- 10 they understand what the application is and so
- 11 they come in with a complete document. But if
- 12 they don't we stop the clock.
- Here in California I think, as you know,
- 14 the clock is stopped on both of the applications
- 15 here. It's because your environmental review
- process doesn't match up with the federal review
- 17 process, and so to get that to mesh we've stopped
- 18 the clock on these two and we're waiting for you
- 19 to complete your -- and that's the simplest way to
- 20 explain it, we're waiting for you to complete your
- 21 review process.
- So there is sort of. one of the previous
- 23 panelists had said that the Coast Guard had put
- 24 the applications in the Gulf on hold, but not
- essentially, that may just be a matter of

- 1 semantics.
- In my mind they are not on hold, we're
- 3 continuing to process, we're just waiting for
- further information, and it's mostly information
- 5 that has to do with the environmental assessments.
- 6 Here are our factors that we must
- 7 consider when we are issuing a license. We have
- 8 to consider the national interest. The Maritime
- 9 Administration is extremely concerned with the
- 10 citizenship, who owns the facility, but we're also
- 11 concerned with their economic viability.
- 12 And it's not just, yes, oil and gas
- 13 companies have a lot of money, but who actually is
- 14 going to guarantee that facility. And when we
- 15 talk about that we talk about the requirements of
- de-commissioning, because when the life of the
- facility is over with we want to be able to go
- 18 back to someone in 30 or 40 years and say, okay,
- 19 here's your bill for de-commissioning. And so
- we're very strict about that, as we are with all
- 21 the other things.
- But, below, here, you see the timeline.
- 23 And it's a very quick timeline, and it seems like
- 24 they all come up around Christmas time, I don't
- know why.

```
1
                  These are our ongoing activities. One
2
        of our main things is to receive and process
3
        departmental comments. And when we get those
        comments we act on them. And if NOAA has a
5
        concern about one of the technologies or something
6
        in the application, with something that's in the
        environmental assessment, we act on that and we
        seek to rectify it.
8
9
                  And I can go in and tell you that with
```

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

And I can go in and tell you that with all the applicants, we are very careful about their ability to do proper monitoring of the environment and mitigation. Especially in the Gulf, and with regard to any fish habitats.

For us at the department, the benefits of deepwater ports are transportation related. Here in California you're very, very sensitive to port congestion. Obviously, your ports are the busiest ports in the United States.

There's a reason why Congress passed a law that allowed these facilities to be built off the coast. It's to keep these large tankers that keep getting bigger all the time from coming in to crowded ports and having to maneuver through ports.

25 So there's an efficiency and a security

1	aspect	to	this	that	we	recognize	and	that	W∈

- 2 appreciate in that that's one of the reasons why
- 3 the department was delegated the responsibility of
- 4 issuing the license.
- 5 Obviously we expect that we'll be
- 6 getting more applications over the next several
- 7 years because of the increase in imports.
- 8 And here's, right now, where the
- 9 application's are. As I said, there's three
- 10 approve, one is operating, Energy Bridge, there
- 11 are seven pending, and there are probably four
- 12 proposed at the moment, one off the coast of New
- 13 York, another off the coast of Boston, one off the
- 14 coast of Florida, and another one, I think there
- is consideration of one off the coast of
- 16 California.
- 17 Questions?
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I actually don't
- 19 have any questions. I just wanted to thank Keith,
- I know he had a tough time getting here and
- 21 participating with us.
- I for one have learned a lot about this
- 23 process during the last few years, and just
- 24 appreciate the work of your agency.
- MR. MORRIS: No, uh, since you're

```
1 sitting at our table we decided we would not ask
```

- 2 you any hard questions.
- 3 MR. LESWICK: If that's the case, I do
- 4 want to say that we are very sensitive to the
- 5 needs of the states. Right now we are working
- 6 with the Governor of Louisiana to try to satisfy
- 7 her concerns in terms of the applications that are
- 8 before us that are adjacent to the state of
- 9 Louisiana.
- 10 And without going into specifics here,
- if she's not satisfied then these facilities are
- not going to be built. And there's no way around
- 13 that. So we're working with them to see if
- 14 there's a possibility of working that out, if
- 15 there isn't, there isn't.
- But we're not going to -- this isn't the
- federal government trying to ram anything down
- 18 anybody's throat, this is us working in tandem
- 19 with all of you to make sure that we're doing
- 20 something that is acceptable.
- MR. MAUL: Well, Keith, as the state of
- 22 California said twice before in Congress, we view
- 23 the relationship we have between the federal and
- 24 state agencies here, the US Coast Guard, MARAD,
- and the state of California and its agencies,

```
1 working on projects about the deepwater ports is
```

- 2 being a model of how the state and federal
- 3 governments can work together in a positive,
- 4 cooperative way to get a project done in a timely
- 5 manner for the benefit of both the project
- 6 developers and the citizens as well as protecting
- 7 the environment, so --.
- 8 It's a model that we like. We're very
- 9 supportive. We appreciate the approach of the US
- 10 Coast Guard and MARAD in joining with California
- 11 and doing these projects under the guidance of the
- 12 Deepwater Port Act, so we're very appreciative of
- 13 that.
- 14 In the context of this particular
- workshop, we're looking for some more guidance on
- how to interpret that one section that deals with
- open access or closed access. We're trying to
- interpret how much latitude there is in the
- 19 interpretation of those provisions, what your
- 20 experience has been so far, how it has been
- 21 applied or not been applied in the past?
- MR. LESWICK: Explain some more in terms
- of open access to --?
- MR. MAUL: Well, there's a provision in
- 25 the Deepwater Port Act that actually was sort of

```
1 the genesis of this whole workshop which allows
```

- 2 the developer to either operate the facility as a
- 3 closed facility or as an open facility.
- 4 We're trying to better understand who
- 5 makes the decision and how that law applies, and
- 6 is there regulations that provide better guidance
- 7 and clarification of it?
- 8 MR. LESWICK: Okay, well, the Act
- 9 provides, we would interpret this as saying the
- 10 applicant would have some latitude. However, when
- 11 your Governor, if they were to approve an
- 12 application, one of the conditions of the license
- 13 would be whatever you felt comfortable with in
- 14 terms of dealing with that particular issue.
- And that is, some of them might be deal
- 16 breakers but I, you have the right to say "we want
- 17 to approve it with this condition." And whatever
- that condition, in terms of access, would be.
- 19 That would have to be in that license. And we
- 20 would enforce it that way.
- 21 That's what we intend to do. Anything,
- 22 like I said earlier in my presentation, the
- 23 Maritime Administrator has a lot of latitude.
- 24 They can pull a license if the facility is not
- 25 being operated in the way that is prescribed in

```
1 the license.
```

- MR. MAUL: I know we've sought some

 guidance from your office in the past regarding

 emergency planning and preparedness under the

 Deepwater Port Act. Your basic guidance to us was

 consider anything that's reasonable, so we're
- 7 trying to keep ourselves to a reasonable request
- 8 here.
- 9 So we'll follow that general guidance,
 10 but we appreciate at least what clarification you
 11 have for us today.
- MR. LESWICK: Right, and through the

 process you're going to be, I mean, I would assume

 that there's nothing that's going to stop you from

 talking to the applicant, so you can -- these

 things are negotiable.
- And that's something -- if the Governor
 wants these things to be done, that's the
 condition the Governor has, that's fine.
- 20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Keith, it's good for
 21 you to see the faces of some of the people who
 22 have to advise the Governor, and who may have to
 23 deal with the consequences of some of that advice
 24 in the future, so --.
- MR. LESWICK: That's okay, it's only

```
paper, it's all right.
```

so --.

- MR. MAUL: Keith, thank you very much
 for coming out here, and obviously we have more
 conversations to have on this and other topics,
- 6 MR. LESWICK: Okay.
- 7 MR. MAUL: Well, our last scheduled
 8 speaker today before we get to the Public Comment
 9 period today is Jim Jensen. And we've actually
 10 asked Jim to take on probably the hardest role of
 11 the entire two day conference.
- That is to come back and provide some

 wrapup for us, and his observations and insights

 over the last couple of days, what he's heard,

 what we've heard, and to make some sense out of

 all this.
- And more importantly is to help key up
 the major issues that we need address and grapple
 with internally as we talk about all the material
 we've gotten in the last two days. Sort through
 the various issues and decide how to go forward on
 them.
- 23 I've asked Jim to provide some guidance, 24 or to kind of tee them up so eventually we don't 25 miss any key issues as we make our lists here of

```
1 what we have to come up with.
```

- MR. JENSEN: Commissioner Boyd, members
 of the panel, I think the Commission is to be
 highly commended for the activities of the last
 two days, because I think it's been very
 comprehensive, very penetrating, and I think
- I feel honored that I've been asked to
 try to wrap up the subject. Very clearly, we've
 covered a lot of ground. And if I tried to
 summarize what we said I would very quickly get
 bogged down and confused rather than clarify.

everybody's learned a lot from it.

- So I'm going to try to do what one of my

 college professors used to say, after doing a very

 complicated engineering problem, "step back, close

 one eye, see what makes sense."
- So I'm going to try to focus on what I
 think the two underlying issues of the conference
 have really been. That is the security of supply
 issue and the open access issue. That's
 underlined a lot of what's gone on and I'm going
 to try to address both of those.
- 23 Security of supply. Obviously one of 24 the questions is, as California moves from 25 reliance on US sources of gas to sources that

```
originate in foreign countries, there's a risk
```

- 2 there that should concern.
- 3 And one of the things one might choose
- 4 to do is what I would call is the chosen
- 5 instruments supply approach. We heard a very
- 6 eloquent presentation from Counsel Olsen about the
- 7 beauties of Australia.
- 8 And I fully agree, Australia is a great
- 9 country, it's very reliable, and it's a very good
- 10 place to supply gas to California.
- 11 Let me suggest, however, that the chosen
- instruments approach has been done differently in
- 13 the world in general. And I think the different
- 14 approach is something that you ought to look at
- 15 and be careful about.
- And I'd look to Japan and the way Japan
- went about a very, very strong concern about
- 18 security of supply originally, because they were
- 19 kind of the pioneers of building the LNG business.
- 20 And they were very, very sensitive to supply
- 21 security.
- The Japanese were in the old world of
- 23 country to country contracts, and if a particular
- 24 contract went down they were in deep trouble.
- 25 Their approach essentially was to diversify

```
1 supply, to have lots of suppliers so that in
```

- 2 effect you did not get stuck if anything went
- 3 wrong.
- 4 And in a sense, in the LNG business, to
- 5 put in a new greenfield train is a very expensive
- 6 operation, as distinct from putting in an
- 7 expansion train.
- 8 The Japanese very deliberately, as they
- 9 moved around, did not necessarily buy from the
- 10 cheapest source if it was an expansion of
- 11 something that existed. They deliberately brought
- 12 new supplier into the equation so that they had a
- 13 lot of different people to choose from.
- 14 And interestingly enough , Qatar was
- 15 looking for a long time to put an LNG project
- 16 together, and they were doing it at the time of
- 17 the first Gulf was. And everybody looked at Qatar
- 18 and said how could you ever conceive of buying LNG
- 19 from a place like the Middle East.
- The Japanese at some point looked at it
- 21 and they concluded that it was worth doing. And
- so the Japanese were one of the lead contracts
- 23 that got Qatar gas going.
- Now, that approach is essentially a
- 25 diversified set of suppliers, and the industry now

1 has a diversified set of suppliers. There are a

- lot of different people out there, you don't have
- 3 to rely on one or the other.
- 4 And furthermore, the flexibility that
- 5 the industry has built, the short-term trading
- 6 amount is not large, but it enables the system to
- 7 sort of deal with upsets.
- 8 The fact, when Tokyo Electric shut down
- 9 17 nuclear plants, and at that point the Koreans
- 10 were in the spot market sort of playing games and
- 11 it fouled up the Koreans and it fouled up the LNG
- markets worldwide and it fouled up the oil
- markets.
- 14 The fact that the system was able to
- 15 respond very quickly, and LNG came in from as far
- away as Trinidad, from Nigeria, from Algeria, in
- 17 order to offset it says that some of the old risks
- of concentration in one country are going.
- 19 And I think that's the direction the
- 20 industry is going to be able to offset such supply
- 21 risks, and let's say I'd encourage you to be more
- 22 relaxed, perhaps, about the issue, in looking at
- 23 that.
- I guess a second part of the security
- 25 and supply issue is what we were hearing this

1 afternoon from the pipelines. What happens if

- 2 something goes wrong, how do yo adjust to
- 3 problems. And I was very impressed by the
- 4 pipeline panelists and some of the contingency
- 5 planning that they had done.
- And I was reminded of some work that I
- 7 did, maybe 10 years ago, when the electric
- 8 utilities were beginning to get dependent on
- 9 natural gas and were very nervous about the
- 10 implications of that.
- 11 The Electric Power Research Institute
- therefore got a series of studies going on the
- 13 relationship between the gas industry and power
- 14 generation. And for a period of time there were
- three consultants, and I was one of them, that
- were a part of that effort going forward.
- 17 One of the interesting things that
- 18 emerged from that was the very difference between
- 19 the way the electric industry and the gas industry
- viewed dispatch, and how they dealt with short-
- 21 term transient phenomenon.
- 22 That was a period of time when the
- 23 Iroquois pipeline was going in, the northeast was
- 24 beginning to move from essentially a residential
- 25 space heating type of market to a mixed power

1 generating market, and growing very rapidly.

2.0

And there were lots of challenges to the

supply system in the northeast. And the industry

there voluntarily started out a process which I

was sort of reminded of when I heard the pipeline

group, and in fact EPRI decided that what was

going on there was a good model that ought to be

adopted nationwide.

What happened in the northeast is that, essentially, the system operator, NEPOOL, all of the major electric utilities, the gas distribution companies, and the pipelines, formed a cooperative committee, and they met monthly.

And they developed a series of contingencies, sort of what would happen if this occurred, what do you all do, how do you behave.

And they learned an awful lot from that process.

For example, one of the things that surprised everybody is that, if the system went down, the problem was in October of May. It wasn't in July and it wasn't in December. And the reason was each system assumed there was no problem, and everybody has its maintenance man and he was really relaxing during that period.

25 And so the challenging periods were in

May and September. That was something that nobody
really understood before that.

- One of the questions was what happens if

 you lose the Quebec tie line. What does everybody

 do? Well, the system operator said here's who we

 dispatch, the dispatcher said can you supply, and

 you learned where all the problems were.
- And in a sense I think that's kind of a 8 model for what you might want to look at. And 9 10 what I heard today sounded a lot like that, and 11 I'm saying that perhaps the only difference is a cooperative one in which you develop real 12 13 challenges and try to see how everybody would 14 respond. That's what you do, and identify where 15 the problems really are.
- The second part of the issue is the
 question of open access, which we've heard an
 awful lot about. I attended a conference about a
 month ago in Quebec of a group called Canput (sp).
 Canput is essentially the association of Canadian
 regulators.
- 22 And Kenneth Vollman, who is the Chairman 23 of the National Energy Board, made a keynote 24 speech. And he made a very interesting comment.

1 are as a regulator, as Canada's chief regulator"

- 2 he said "my responsibilities are protect and
- 3 enable."
- Now, protection is very obvious.
- 5 Regulation exists because of monopoly power, it
- 6 essentially can be utilized to the detriment of
- 7 the consumer, and classically that's what
- 8 regulators have done.
- 9 It used to be that regulators worried
- 10 about price regulation, rate regulation,
- 11 increasingly with the re-structuring of the system
- the interest has been more toward creating
- 13 workable competition as a substitute, more light-
- 14 handed regulation.
- There's been a transfer, but regulation
- is still all about protection of the consumer, and
- that is essentially what you've grown up with in
- 18 this business.
- 19 Vollman said that that's what he grew up
- 20 with. And increasingly he has become aware of the
- 21 enabling function. And the enabling function says
- 22 that, if the regulators go through the process and
- 23 they decide that a project is worth doing, and in
- 24 the public interest, then it's his obligation to
- 25 try and push it forward and make sure it happens.

And I think the reason we're having
these meetings, in part, is because that enabling
role is beginning to surface. And the question is,
if this is good we ought to do it and we ought to
make it go forward.

2.0

If you on the panel have come from the regulatory side, I'm a consultant who's worked on the commercial side. And so, in a sense, I've been much more sensitive to what it takes to enable projects than I have the regulatory side.

And so let me bring essentially an enabler's perspective to the equation, because I think that's part of it.

You heard the people who are financing the projects yesterday being somewhat nervous about open access. And I share some of that. And one of the reasons for that, and let me just tell you, if you've had a long history of being in the LNG business you have seen — these projects are fragile, they have a terrible history of, they are complicated as you've heard, joint ventures among several partners with disparate interests.

23 Most places, not Australia, but most
24 places you essentially have a national oil company
25 as one of the partners, who is in there both as a

```
1 tax collector and as an operator, which
```

- 2 complicates things, and it's like a committee
- 3 trying to make a decision.
- 4 And always somebody gets cold feet and
- 5 runs. And it has happened classically time and
- 6 time again. I'm saying it's very possible for
- 7 these projects to go down the drain if things
- 8 don't go right.
- 9 I worked on one project that looked like
- 10 a dead winner. When I sat at the negotiating
- 11 table with a partner, had it for almost a year and
- 12 it looked like a done deal. At the point where I
- 13 would call the client, and I would say "when are
- 14 we going to make the public announcement?"
- "Well, we're doing the final details of
- the contract, it'll probably be early next month."
- 17 That deal never happened. And that essentially is
- 18 the kind of thing that the people who have been on
- 19 the project side are sensitive to.
- Now, when in a period of tie of supplier
- 21 euphoria. You look at these kinds of prices and
- 22 even bad deals look good. I mean, you can't make
- 23 a mistake. Well, maybe you can.
- 24 And that's, I think, if you've been
- 25 burned many times you sort of say "this can't

```
1 last" and somebody's going to make mistakes, and
```

- 2 if a mistake is made and some people have trouble
- 3 then all of a sudden the fear and the apprehension
- 4 hang over.
- 5 So essentially what I'm saying is that
- 6 when the company's come to you and tell you that
- 7 this might inhibit doing a deal, and might inhibit
- 8 an investment, clearly they're selling, and
- 9 clearly you've got to be skeptical, but there's an
- 10 element of truth there, because if you do
- something inadvertently and the project goes down
- 12 you do not get that supply that will help you go
- 13 forward.
- Now, the interesting thing I suppose
- about the open access issue is that it
- 16 essentially, from the suppliers point of view he's
- 17 looking to have secure outlay, he wants to make
- 18 sure that he can sell the product, and so he wants
- 19 to make sure that he's got a guarantee of
- throughput.
- 21 If you want to open some of that access
- 22 to a third party you either have to create excess
- 23 capacity in the system for them to utilize or
- 24 you're going to reduce the amount of the volume
- 25 that he's going to put on the market.

```
I think the question really for you is
 1
 2
         what are you going to accomplish if you do have
 3
         third party access? Third party access came about
         initially because the United States, which
 5
         pioneered it, and the UK, which pioneered it for
 6
         Europe, had surplus gas supplies, and they had
         built infrastructure with spare capacity.
                   From the standpoint of a consumer,
 8
         that's ideal. Because the system could be opened,
 9
10
         once it was open the suppliers would compete for
11
         market, and the consumers got the benefit directly
         of that system.
12
13
                   Once you move into an environment of
14
         building infrastructure the game changes somewhat.
15
         It changes because you go to open season. And
         what you're doing when you go to open season is
16
17
         you're saying somebody must step forward, sign a
18
         long-term contract to pay the debt service on the
19
         contract, and if that happens then essentially it
2.0
         is competitive.
21
                   But when the competitor ends up with the
22
         project rights he may have them for the same
23
         period of time as if he'd built them exclusively.
24
                   There was an open season on Lake
```

Charles. BG has signed it up. And what if BG had

```
1 billed it. To some extent it is different, it is
```

- 2 more competitive, but it is not quite the same
- 3 benefit that we got originally when we first
- 4 started open access.
- 5 So the critical thing I'm saying, not
- 6 that you're going to inhibit projects and they
- 7 won' go ahead ,but there is that danger. And you
- 8 should be very, very careful that you understand
- 9 what your goals are and what you're trying to
- 10 achieve when you do third party access.
- 11 And let me say one further thing about
- 12 the use of the European model. Because I think
- precedents are interesting, but they have to be
- 14 put into historical context.
- The re-structuring of the energy
- 16 industry took place very aggressively in the
- 17 United States, it took place very aggressively in
- the UK, during a period when Reagan and Margaret
- 19 Thatcher were in love of free markets and all
- 20 those good things, and it became the model for
- 21 everybody to follow.
- 22 Of course the French didn't believe
- that, they never have. But that was essentially,
- free markets and all those benefits was the thing
- we wanted to do.

1	The interesting thing about the UK is
2	that the UK at that point has some very cheap gas
3	in the central North Sea. It was very rich in ga
4	liquids, gas prices didn't make any difference
5	because what the guys wanted to do was produce it
6	and sell the gas liquids, and the gas was
7	secondary, gas was not responsive to price.
8	And so, essentially, as the British
9	liberalized, and they did it very aggressively,
10	even more than we did, they got all the benefits
11	of price competition.
12	And in their enthusiasm to tell their
13	retrograde partners on the Continent that that wa
14	the way of the future they built the
15	interconnector to export their surplus to the
16	Continent, and that surplus was also supposed to
17	export competition and open the system in the
18	Continent to free market competition.
19	And the bureaucratic group in Brussels,
20	the directorate, has taken that to heart. That
21	crusade, they're very much in favor of, they're
22	trying to make sure that the pipelines in the
23	Continent are open.
2.4	And the problem is the pipelines on the

25 Continent are not that open yet. I mean, you

```
1 still have resistance among the French
```

- 2 governments, the Italian governments, the Gas du
- 3 France, and the Italians, and Brussels is fighting
- 4 the individual local governments to try and get
- 5 open access on the pipelines, which is essentially
- 6 the first fundamental that we have here and they
- 7 have in the UK.
- 8 In that kind of environment, obviously
- 9 Brussels the community can only really say we've
- 10 got to have open access. They can't really
- 11 retreat from the open access thing they're trying
- 12 to do on the pipelines.
- 13 And so that's one reason for their
- 14 continuing to do that. the interesting thing of
- 15 course in all that is that the UK went from
- surplus, and it's going heavily into shortage.
- 17 And now, all of a sudden everybody's
- 18 saying wow, the UK is like California. We're
- 19 suddenly in need of LNG or new pipeline supply.
- We're not exporting to the Continent anymore.
- 21 And it's interesting that the crusader
- for free market open access, the UK, has now
- 23 become the first one to turn around and say well,
- 24 maybe we will in South Hook have a different
- approach.

All I'm saying is that the European
precedent is in flux. Your problem is your
problem, and you've got to figure out what you
should do about it.

2.0

And you should be sensitive to the concerns of the companies, that you might cause these projects to fall. But you should also be very clear about what you're really trying to achieve with third party access, because you're imposing a somewhat unknown risk in the process of trying to do that.

And all I'm saying is weigh both things, and weigh them sensitively. As I look at the advantages of third party access one of the things that the UK was concerned about was, you know, you if you essentially authorize South Hook did you give Exxon a big chunk of the British market?

And you heard my concern that the California market is not so wide and deep for LNG that you can put all kinds of terminals here and not have a basis collapse. If you're going to have many terminals come in you do run the risk of having somebody with over-concentration of supply. And that's an issue that has to be dealt with.

25 So that's kind of my bringing an enabler

```
1 perspective to the regulation process. And with
```

- 2 that I will shut up and answer any questions.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I just want to thank
- 4 you for being here both yesterday and today.
- 5 You've been very helpful to me, although I think I
- 6 walk away from this still with you putting the
- 7 monkey back on our back so to speak with regard to
- 8 open access.
- 9 But I'm very taken with your protect and
- 10 enable, because -- and David and even others at
- 11 the table here might reflect on some of this. I
- 12 think California has been through some of both of
- 13 this.
- 14 When the electricity sky fell on us
- there was also a mini gas crisis. Some people
- 16 though the gas situation caused the electricity
- 17 crisis. I never believed that and don't believe
- 18 that.
- 19 But there was a concern, and all the
- 20 protectors, the state agencies, did something
- 21 unique. They got together, and we created a
- 22 working group, and we became enablers of a lot of
- 23 the infrastructure projects that were underway at
- 24 the time.
- 25 And kind of behind the scenes sped

```
1 things up and facilitated and enabled. And
```

- 2 recognizing, I think many of us did, that the
- 3 market was a little different for gas and
- 4 electricity. We pulled our way through it
- 5 reasonably well, but I think this is a different
- 6 era.
- 7 I think we've all learned from that, and
- 8 I think the enabling mode is one that we recognize
- 9 as a role in the protect and enable
- 10 responsibilities of government. So I'm glad that
- 11 that's recognized elsewhere.
- But I just want to thank you. I don'
- 13 have any questions, I'll look to the back table to
- see if our other folks do.
- MR. MORRIS: No, but I would like to
- thank you for all your contributions. But I have
- 17 no questions.
- 18 MS. SCHWEBS: I'd also like to thank
- 19 you. It's been really wonderful to have your
- 20 participation here, and the ability to have lots
- 21 of speakers participation.
- You need to realize that these speakers
- 23 have been volunteering their time, Jim Jensen's
- 24 time, to the state of California for gratis, and
- 25 we really need to thank people like him and others

```
on the agenda who have given the state of
```

- 2 California, and the federal government too, this
- 3 opportunity to give the best minds to these
- 4 difficult problems for California.
- 5 MR. MAUL: Well stated. Okay.
- 6 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Jim.
- We're going to hear from the public now.
- 8 MR. MAUL: Jim, thank you very much. We
- 9 really benefitted from your insight here.
- 10 All right, it's now 4:30. We have a
- 11 number of blue cards here.
- 12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I'm going to take us
- 13 through the blue cards. I don't have my glasses
- on, David, and I gave you those three cards that
- 15 have questions on them that are written in such
- 16 fine type that I can't read them.
- So I'm going to delegate to you. But
- let me go through the folks that want to say
- 19 something first while you figure out the
- 20 handwriting on the anonymous questions there.
- 21 The first card I have is Joe Armendariz,
- the City Councilman of Carpinteria.
- 23 Ah, we didn't set up a microphone to
- 24 you. Well, while we take care of that, let me
- just mention the next two names, Don Facciano of

```
1 Ventura Taxpayers Association will be next, and
```

- 2 following him will be Hank Lecayo of the
- 3 California Congress of Seniors.
- 4 MR. ARMENDARIZ: Members of the
- 5 Commission, I appreciate the opportunity to speak
- 6 with you today.
- 7 My name is Joe Armendariz. In addition
- 8 to my role as Executive Director for two non-
- 9 profit issues advocacy groups, the Santa Barbara
- 10 County Taxpayers Association and the Santa Barbara
- 11 Industrial Association, as you pointed out, I'm
- 12 also serving my first term on the Carpinteria City
- 13 Council.
- 14 Well, I'm here today representing my
- 15 personal views that the Cabrillo Port Project is
- 16 gaining widespread support in and around the
- 17 County of Santa Barbara because it is a rational
- and responsible way to address California's
- 19 current and future energy needs.
- 20 Let's just say parenthetically that it
- 21 is significant when you consider that California
- is growing by an estimated 600,000 new people per
- year, and most of those are coming through the
- 24 maternity ward.
- 25 I support Cabrillo Port because it will

1 help meet a critical energy need for California.

- 2 Consider this: most of the other states in
- 3 America have superior access to the country's
- 4 natural gas production because they are closer to
- 5 the sources of supply.
- 6 This makes California, and Santa Barbara
- 7 County, more vulnerable to supply shortages in the
- 8 future unless action is taken now. By
- 9 constructing a state-of-the-art offshore facility
- 10 Cabrillo Port will be able to access the
- 11 substantial LNG resources of Australia and deliver
- 12 an affordable supply of clean natural gas and
- power to homes and businesses throughout
- 14 California.
- 15 Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan
- 16 recently concluded that LNG would add a "safety
- 17 valve as protection against soaring natural gas
- 18 prices." And here are some additional facts.
- 19 Cabrillo Port will provide millions of dollars in
- 20 needed economic development and resources at a
- 21 time when California's need to be competitive
- 22 economically is obvious and clear.
- The project will create hundreds of high
- 24 wage, high skill jobs, and support many local
- 25 community activities and organizations. Taken

1 together with payroll and sales taxes and rentals

- and other operating expenses, the benefits to the
- 3 local economy from Cabrillo Port's operation are
- 4 estimated to exceed \$25 million every year.
- 5 Already the Cabrillo Port project has
- 6 donated tens of thousands of dollars to local
- 7 charities, community groups, and public education
- 8 programs to help further these organizations'
- 9 goals and activities.
- 10 I am confident that Cabrillo Port is
- 11 deeply committed to being part of the local
- 12 community and has earned trust throughout the
- 13 community because of a proven global track record
- of giving back and investing in a better quality
- of life.
- I hope that a result of this workshop
- will be a better understanding of the stakes
- 18 involved for taxpayers, job creators, and for the
- 19 economic future of California's families.
- Thank you very much.
- 21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. Don
- 22 Facciano?
- MR. FACCIANO: Good afternoon, I think
- 24 it's still afternoon. My name is Don Facciano,
- and I'm the President of the Ventura County

1 Taxpayers Association and also a board member of

- 2 the Ventura County Economic Development
- 3 Association.
- I am here today to lend my support to
- 5 the Cabrillo Port LNG project. It's going to be a
- 6 win/win for both the taxpayers of Ventura County
- 7 and for all of California as well.
- 8 We all remember the disastrous effects
- 9 of the energy crisis, only a few years ago,
- 10 besides the embarrassment of the lights going out
- 11 our economy suffered a serious hit and taxpayers
- were forced to foot the bill at a cost of hundreds
- of millions of dollars.
- While our state's energy crisis was a
- 15 complex issue, one thing everyone should be able
- 16 to agree on is the fact that California needs more
- and better supplies of natural gas, because so
- much of our state's electricity is derived form
- 19 natural gas it is both self-defeating and short
- 20 sighted not to do what we can to increase our
- 21 supply.
- 22 It's a fact that domestic natural gas
- 23 supplies are dwindling, and California needs new
- sources of affordable, reliable and safe natural
- gas to operate our businesses, warm our homes, and

```
1 cook our food. No one disputes these facts.
```

- But somehow even those simple facts can

 get lost in a complicated discussion. I hope that

 some consensus can emerge form this workshop. I

 realize that California needs a diverse strategy

 to meet its energy needs. I do not suggest that

 LNG is the only solution, but I do believe that it
- 8 must be part of any realistic plan.
- 9 It is an available supply, consistent
 10 with our natural gas needs, and could be easily
 11 integrated into our statewide economic growth
 12 strategy.
- You know, we looked at this project on
 an unemotional basis and looked at just the facts.

 I encourage everyone here today not to forget the
 taxpayers, small business owners, entrepreneurs
 who drive the engine of California's economy.
- Please, do not burden them with an uncertain and unworkable energy future. Please support the Cabrillo Port LNG project as part of California's forward looking energy strategy.
- Thank you very much.
- 23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. Hank
- 24 Lecayo? And you'll be followed by Jesus
- 25 Arrendondo.

```
1 MR. LECAYO: Good afternoon. My name is
```

- 2 Hank Lecayo and I'm the volunteer state president
- 3 for the Congress of California Seniors, which is
- 4 an advocacy organization serving 500,000 seniors
- 5 in our state.
- 6 For the past 50 years I've been also
- 7 involved in the labor movement on behalf of
- 8 working men and women and the less fortunate in
- 9 our society.
- 10 I've live in Ventura County for a good
- 11 number of years. I've seen this county grow and
- 12 develop from a small area known for being far
- outside of Los Angeles to a thriving and
- 14 independent region with its own flourish and
- 15 economic industries and cohesive civic identity.
- 16 Right now I'm trying very diligently to
- 17 let people know about the proposed LNG facility at
- 18 Cabrillo Port in Oxnard. It is a realistic plan
- 19 that has the potential not only to bring a new and
- 20 necessary source of energy to Ventura County, but
- 21 to all Californians as well.
- Here are the facts as I know them to be.
- 23 Cabrillo Port will receive liquified natural gas
- 24 carriers at its location 14 miles offshore.
- 25 Liquified natural gas is not delivered under

```
1 pressure, it is not explosive, and it does not
```

- 2 burn.
- Once it is re-gasified offshore, at
- 4 Cabrillo Port, it will be delivered as natural gas
- 5 through pipelines exactly like those currently
- 6 under our city streets that have been safely
- 7 delivering gas to our homes for many, many years.
- 8 These new pipelines will be state-of-
- 9 the-art, using proven technology to deliver the
- 10 natural gas California needs to meet our
- 11 overgrowing energy needs.
- 12 Southern California Gas Company will
- 13 construct, own, and operate the offshore
- 14 pipelines, and that company has been safely
- operating pipelines for decades.
- 16 In addition, pipeline systems like this
- 17 are also being used today in the Gulf of Mexico to
- deliver natural gas. This workshop is important
- 19 because I believe well-intentioned people have
- 20 been speaking on both sides of this issue.
- 21 However, there is an indisputable bottom
- 22 line. California needs a steady and reliable
- 23 supply of natural gas right now. LNG is already
- 24 being used in many parts of the world. It is
- getting a foothold in other parts of America.

1 It will be a shame if California falls

- 2 behind these innovative ideas and doesn't choose
- 3 to take bold action to take charge of its energy
- future. I know it's been a long day, and I want
- 5 to thank you for allowing me to make these
- 6 remarks.
- 7 Thank you very much.
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, our
- 9 pleasure. Jesus? How badly did I damage your
- 10 last name there?
- MR. ARRENDONDO: You were very good,
- 12 sir.
- 13 COMMISSIONER BOYD: After Dr. Woodrow
- 14 Clark will be next, but I'm going to let Dave read
- 15 a question after you speak. Go ahead.
- MR. ARRENDONDO: Good afternoon. Again,
- 17 my name is Jesus Arrendondo. I represent CalCASE,
- 18 Californians for Clean Affordable Safe Energy.
- 19 And in the interest of time, and to
- 20 allow some of these folks to catch their flights
- 21 home, I would like to just read the names of
- 22 CalCASE member organizations that had intended to
- 23 speak in support of LNG today, and simply submit
- their letters to the record for you to review
- 25 later.

1	They are the California Council for
2	Environmental and Economic Balance, Consumers
3	First, the Oxnard Chamber of Commerce, California

- 4 Retailers Association, California Restaurant
- 5 Association, and California Women for

siting of LNG in California.

6 Agricultural.

- Together with the other 54 membership

 organizations that are a part of the CalCASE

 coalition we continue to urge you to support the
- I thank you for your time and for a very informative and productive workshop. Thank you very much.
- 14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you for your
 15 endurance too in sticking it out. Dave, you want
 16 to read --?
- MR. MAUL: All right. This is a
 question from an unsigned blue card for Mark
 Hayes, Mark, if you want to try to answer this one
 you're welcome to either take a pass or try to
 answer.
- But the question is "on gas or LNG

 prices in the future, given the developing couple

 in the US between gas price and oil price in a" -
 can't quite read it, something "parity" -- oh, "a

```
1 BTU parity basis, elaborate why gas price may go
```

- down with more LNG=, given the potential for
- 3 higher oil prices, and considering that experts
- 4 believe that LNG terminals built in the US will be
- 5 limited to eight facilities and controlled by only
- 6 a few players?"
- 7 Did you get all that?
- 8 MR. HAYES: Uh, I don't profess to being
- 9 in the business of price predictions, so when any
- 10 question starts with that my first idea is to run
- 11 for cover.
- 12 That said, I think there are
- 13 fundamentals that go with that and I'd be happy to
- 14 comment on those, because the question is about
- the oil-gas price linkage on a heating value
- 16 basis.
- 17 And I think I'm comfortable in saying
- 18 that, if you look at some of the numbers I showed
- 19 this morning and some other, some discussion
- 20 actually from Bill Powers with the Border Working
- 21 Group --.
- I think some of the linkage that you see
- in the market now between natural gas and oil
- 24 prices is actually a legacy of the global
- 25 contracting for LNG with explicit oil price

```
linkages. That's some of it.
```

- But there is also direct linkages in the
 marketplace, in the US, from switching that goes
 on, where natural gas is a substitute for some of
 the oil products. So there's going to be that
 linkage there.
- I think the question is, and I think Jim

 has talked about this at different times, the

 question is where and which fuel product, which

 petroleum product is natural gas substituting for.
- And you have an environment, some

 environments where natural gas is trading at BTU

 parity, then it's basically with the higher value

 fuel products.
- But you can get back to a world where

 we've come from for the last two or three decades

 in this country where it's actually competing on

 the margins with lower values, say high sulfur

 fuel oil or residual fuels.
- 20 And you can get to that environment I
 21 think with maybe eight terminals. I don't know
 22 what the number is in the US. But a more
 23 competitively supplied gas market in the US I
 24 think can bring you to a different point in terms
 25 of the linkage between the natural gas and the oil

```
1
        markets.
```

8

13

14

15

18

2.0

21

22

23

24

2	COMMISSIONER BOYD: While you're
3	standing there on this point, I've just related to
4	this question. It's my feeling that to some
5	degree certainly it was true in California
6	it was not economic, it was air quality
7	regulations that drove us out of burning fuel oil

9 And it's my feeling that that's a trend that spread many years later, and is spreading 10 throughout the country. And therefore it's not so 11

much a matter of economics. 12

in boilers to natural gas.

And that should cleave the pricing mechanism apart somewhat, but it hasn't seemed to work. Any reaction?

MR. HAYES: Well, that's an interesting 16 perspective. I think, if you're concerned about 17 there's certainly that environmental perspective and I think that stuff has been going on. 19

> If you look at a lot of the actually explicitly, historically, actually the Europeans are going in the other direction saying we want fuel flexibility in those facilities to guard against interruption in supply and price events.

25 But effectively in the US we've

```
1 certainly been going in the direction that you
```

- 2 indicate. If you're concerned about price
- 3 volatility then having some flexibility in the
- 4 system, some dual fire capabilities, or just
- 5 abilities in the electrical power system to switch
- 6 between, if it's not oil some other fuels, having
- 7 some flexibility gives you a better ability to
- 8 respond to price events as they come along.
- 9 But I --
- 10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: But sometimes the
- 11 environmental issues trump the economic issues.
- MR. HAYES: Absolutely, absolutely.
- 13 COMMISSIONER BOYD: All right. Thanks.
- 14 Woody, Woodrow Clark.
- MR. CLARK: I see a lot of very familiar
- 16 faces. I want to thank the Commissioner and also
- 17 the CEC staff for giving me a few moments to
- 18 speak.
- I have probably eight points to make and
- 20 I know you don't want to sit here and listen to me
- 21 for another hour, so I'm just going to urge you to
- 22 read my book, which was done -- and let me just
- 23 explain for those of you who don't realize -- I
- 24 was Senior Policy Adviser in Energy Reliability
- 25 under the Davis Administration and worked directly

```
1 on some of these issues.
```

10

- And after I was recalled, along with a

 few other people, I did a book called Agile Energy

 System, where I was addressing some of the issues

 discussed today.
- And I want to say, basically in summary,

 I had a number of points to make from what I heard

 this afternoon, and I apologize for missing the

 first day and a half of the deliberations. But I
- And I thought Mr. Jensen, you hit a
 number of them right on the target. The subtitle
 of my book is Global Lessons From the California
 Energy Crisis.

just want to address a couple of things.

- So the first thing I would like to do is
 urge the Commissioners and others to go see a

 film, it's in your local theater, it's called

 Enron, The Smartest Men In The Room.
- I mention that because what I've heard
 here this afternoon, and from what I've seen in
 tracking this issue now for several years and
 having served on the task force that Commissioner
 Boyd had mentioned before on natural gas, a very
 parallel situation that we are following today.
- The notion of protect and enable. I use

1 a term called civic markets. Meaning we have to

- 2 have a marriage, a collaboration, between the
- 3 markets and also between government.
- 4 It can't be one or the other, and we
- 5 have to work on these issues together to come out
- 6 with some kind of, not just so much compromise,
- 7 but as Commissioner Boyd just mentioned, keeping
- 8 in mind that environmental issues are extremely
- 9 important, had not been pointed out this
- 10 afternoon, and I wanted to point out a couple of
- 11 reasons why they should be.
- But more importantly the cost, today,
- 13 will always come down tomorrow. All we have to do
- is look at the history of natural gas costs in
- 15 terms of exploration, in terms of shipping, in
- terms of transmission, and now in terms of LNG,
- 17 and we can all see that those costs indeed will be
- 18 coming down.
- But let me just make a couple of points
- 20 based on what I had heard this afternoon. The
- 21 first one is the environmental issue. No one's
- 22 addressed the issue. And let me be categorically
- clear about this.
- I am ultimately, categorically opposed
- 25 to LNG coming to California, let alone Mexico, let

1 alone Oregon, we can keep going up and down the

- 2 coastline if you will and other parts of the
- 3 United States.
- 4 And I say that because the first point
- 5 I'd like to make to everyone in the audience, and
- I was rather surprised to hear people from Ventura
- 7 County in favor of this, because I don't believe
- 8 the economics, which is my first issue, are there.
- 9 And let's take in one point that I make
- in the book, and I'd like to mention what I've
- 11 heard today. And that is, we've spent the entire
- 12 afternoon, and I'm sure the last two days, on
- 13 talking about natural gas.
- 14 What we should be talking about is the
- 15 alternatives to natural gas. What we should talk
- 16 about is that investment on a 20 year contract
- 17 with the construction of ports in the billions of
- dollars, what those resources could be put to in
- 19 other areas.
- 20 Whether it has to do with the natural
- 21 resources we have in this state, such as wind and
- 22 solar, but also the untapped resources that we saw
- in the pipelines in geothermal. I mean, going
- right directly to the El Paso area through the
- 25 Salton Sea and the southern part of Imperial

- 1 County.
- 2 What we've got to do is start talking
- 3 about what other resources do we have, and do we
- 4 want to become more dependent on natural gas. The
- 5 state now, currently -- and I think the latest
- 6 figures now are somewhere about 54 or 56 percent -
- 7 dependent on natural gas. And I think what
- 8 we've got to do is look at other resources.
- 9 My second point is that that puts us
- 10 directly into the issue of what is public policy.
- 11 I believe that Governor Schwarzenegger has made it
- very clear, even as of last night, that he wants
- 13 to see the state become not only just energy
- independent but using renewable energy in regard
- to environmental and climate issues.
- 16 If we're going to do that let's talk
- about the 20 year scope that he's talking about.
- 18 That's in 2025. What do we have that's more cost-
- 19 effective to bring for power and energy supply
- 20 that's stable ito the state of California in that
- 21 same 20 year period, and also with long-term
- 22 contracts.
- 23 Commissioner Boyd and I sat through
- 24 many, many meetings over the last six years
- listening to people talking about long-term

1 contracts for wind, for solar, for other fuel

- 2 sources like geothermal and biomass.
- 3 All of which we are very knowledgeable
- 4 about and know that those supplies would be
- 5 alternatives to what the current suggestions have
- 6 been in the last day. And I might add, going on
- 7 in the last few months.
- 8 And my final point, and as I said I
- 9 could go on forever with this, is that I believe,
- 10 again Mr. Jensen made an extremely good point, and
- 11 I'd like to challenge some of the earlier speakers
- 12 today in terms of the facts.
- 13 A year ago May I was in Seoul, Korea at
- 14 a conference on LNG. I'm telling everybody in
- this room now, and I can verify it, I would even
- 16 suggest to the Commission that you put together a
- 17 group that does a due diligence, does auditing and
- investigation of people who document or say that
- 19 they are presenting facts.
- 20 The issue of LNG in South Korea is very,
- 21 very difficult. More importantly, at that
- 22 conference, there was a speaker from one of the
- 23 major insurance companies in the world who said,
- 24 and I will quote him now, "they will not insure
- 25 LNG facilities."

That appeared in the press under another 1 2 insurance company not more than three months after 3 this statement was given to me about a year ago. Then let's get to the other point that 5 Mr. Jensen made that I'd like to make very clear 6 to everybody. The issue about deregulation, about privatization, about the whole notion of 8 regulation or non-regulation worldwide -- and he mentioned a bit about the history out of the UK. I would like to point out to people in 10 11 this room that there is very serious discussion going on in Europe and other parts of the world 12 13 about the experiment that we had tried here in 14 California. 15 And those investigations and those discussions about it have stated, in effect, it 16 17 was wrong. And for us to engage in another area, 18 in natural gas, either deregulating it or allowing 19 so-called market forces to take place, I think is a very, very tragic mistake. 20 21

21 And again I urge you, if you will, I
22 will pay for the going to see the movie called
23 Enron, The Smartest Men In The Room, it's a very,
24 very interesting film and I think very
25 enlightening and very informative.

One final thing, aside from the book and 1 everything else, I've also been very much involved 2 3 with energy issues in Southern California as the Energy Director of the LA Community College 5 District. I'm a Senior Fellow at the Milken 6 Institute, and also a Adjunct Professor at Pepperdine University in the Graduate MBA Program. 8 I mention all of that because I'm very much involved in looking at economics and 10 statistics and policy making. So I want to really 11 urge the Commissioners to put together some kind of task force to really look at these numbers 12 13 objectively and be able to say "look, we have 14 weighed all sides and not just taking someone's 15 opinion or someone's report or some lobbyist group." 16 17 Thank you very much. COMMISSIONER BOYD: Woody, we've been 18 19 plowing through this for the three years I've been Commissioner. And sorry you missed the other day 2.0 21 and a half. 22 Dave Puglia, Western Growers, followed by Rock Zierman of the Natural Gas Producers 23

questions, and I have no more blue cards.

Association. And I think you have a couple more

24

1	MR. PUGLIA: Thank you for the
2	opportunity to comment. I'll be very brief, I
3	know you've had a long couple of days.
4	My name is Dave Puglia, I'm a Vice
5	President with Western Growers. We are a two
6	state organization of 3,000 plus growers of fresh
7	fruits, nuts, vegetables and also shippers,
8	packers, and others involved in bringing those
9	products to market.
10	We're a major part of California's \$27
11	billion agriculture industry, and next to water,
12	affordable electricity and an adequate supply of
13	it are as critical to our success as anything.
14	We are price takers and not price
15	setters, as I'm sure you know. Our products'
16	price is set by world supply. Frequently we are
17	undercut by foreign markets where labor costs are
18	cheaper, energy costs are cheaper, transportation
19	costs are cheaper.
20	So every incremental increase our
21	growers see and our processors see in energy costs
22	is coming right out of their hides and undercuts
23	their ability to stay in business in this state
24	and contribute in a major way to this economy.

25

We are energy intensive, contrary to

1 maybe first blush, from pumps that bring water

- 2 into the field to the sorting and the cleaning of
- 3 the product, testing of the product, packaging of
- 4 the product, and of course refrigeration of the
- 5 product all the way to market.
- 6 Additional natural gas supply is a must
- 7 in our view. When we look at the continuing
- 8 growth, not only in California for the demand for
- 9 natural gas, but also in the western states that
- 10 surround us.
- 11 As I mentioned earlier we represent not
- only California growers but also Arizona growers,
- and the industry there is thriving and growing as
- 14 well. Of course those western states tap in to
- 15 that pipeline grid that we were discussing
- 16 earlier.
- 17 We are concerned that, as we look down
- 18 the road, California will be left without adequate
- 19 supply. We do believe that offshore terminal
- 20 siting is a responsible way to go.
- 21 We know the Commission has a lot of work
- 22 to do. We'd be happy to help in any way we can,
- but we appreciate this workshop and the progress
- 24 that's being made, and we stand ready to assist
- you in the future. Thank you.

1	ach.
---	------

- 2 MR. ZIERMAN: Commissioner Boyd, members
- 3 of the panel. Rock Zierman, California Natural
- 4 Gas Producers Association.
- 5 California's instate producers of
- 6 natural gas are working hard to find new sources
- 7 of instate natural gas. Our drilling activity in
- 8 the gas patch increased by 65 percent last year,
- 9 and our success rate was 71 percent, an all-time
- 10 high.
- 11 Having said that, however, we continue
- 12 to produce less than a BCF of gas a day in the
- 13 state of California, and our demand is six and a
- half. And as a result we understand the need for
- 15 conservation and new sources of energy, chief
- 16 among them LNG.
- We're working hard to eliminate the
- impediments in state production, with the
- 19 assistance of the Energy Commission. But the
- 20 prospect is that we can only marginally increase
- 21 by a few percentage the instate share of the
- 22 overall pie.
- In addition to being instate producers,
- 24 instate producers of natural gas are also heavy
- users of natural gas, so we have an interest just

```
1 like everybody else in a stable price, and as a
```

- 2 result support LNG. Thanks.
- 3 MR. MAUL: The last two blue cards are
- 4 written in even smaller handwriting, and therefore
- 5 are even more difficult to read. But, they're
- 6 from Andy Weissman, both questions are for Andy,
- 7 but I don't see him in the room right now so I'll
- 8 just read them into the record and we'll look for
- 9 him to handle them later.
- 10 The first question is "during the last
- 11 two to three years a significant shift in new
- 12 investment by oil/gas companies has occurred away
- from" -- hmhmhm, can't read that one -- "from the
- 14 mature Gulf of Mexico shelf to tight rock onshore"
- 15 something or other.
- "According to those companies the shift
- was predicated on better opportunities, decline
- 18 rates, and more stable production. A survey of
- 19 those companies recently by investment analysts
- showed that none looked ahead at the impact of
- 21 imported LNG as a factor to their new investment
- 22 decision."
- 23 "Therefore, please provide hard evidence
- 24 for the trend you suggested, that is that ENP
- 25 companies are slowing investment if concerned of

```
1 the impact of LNG."
```

- Next question is also for Andy Weissman:
- 3 "since 1990 the price differential between Henry
- 4 Hub and Japan and Europe has closed, such that by
- 5 2003 the US, on average ,paid a premium to the
- 6 markets. In effect, US gas prices began to couple
- 7 with alternative fuel rates on a BTU parity
- 8 basis."
- 9 "In this world how would the US be
- 10 disadvantaged in the competition for LNG."
- 11 Hopefully Andy can answer those
- 12 remotely.
- 13 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, I have no more
- 14 blue cards, but is there anyone in the audience
- 15 that wanted to say something that didn't get to
- 16 sign up?
- 17 If not, I again want to thank all of the
- 18 panelists, all of the speakers, and everyone for
- 19 their patience in attending these two days. It's
- 20 been extremely interesting to us up here and I
- 21 hope it has been to you.
- 22 My only criticism is of the folding
- chairs they provided us up here. I couldn't
- 24 endure much longer up here, quite frankly.
- But, in any event, this has been

```
1 extremely enlightening and I want to thank the
```

- 2 staff of the Energy Commission for the good work
- 3 they did in putting this together for us, and
- 4 their choice of panelists and the work of the
- 5 panelists.
- 6 So, with that I would ask if any of my
- 7 fellow panel members would like to say something,
- 8 and then we can call it a day.
- 9 MR. MAUL: Yeah, on behalf of the
- 10 California Energy Commission staff and the CPUC
- 11 staff, we are very pleased to have all the folks
- 12 come to talk to us. We've gained quite a bit of
- information from them.
- 14 We encourage any other parties to
- provide written materials to us. We will leave
- 16 the record open until June 15th to accept more
- information of any kind, and we will be posting
- 18 all of the materials that we have received to date
- 19 and will be receiving by that date.
- 20 Following that, we will be preparing a
- 21 summary of these two days, as well as the
- 22 materials we did receive, and try to package
- everything together so it's a more readable,
- 24 coherent set. And we're going to try to have that
- done by the middle of next month, the middle of

1	July.
2	Again, we thank you for all your time.
3	Commissioner, your endurance in going through all
4	this. And I did want to really point out that the
5	folks who really made this thing work were two
6	individuals, Mary Dyas in the back Mary, if
7	you'd raise your hand Mary did a tremendous
8	amount of work helping to put all of this
9	together.
10	And also Monica Schweb from our Legal
11	Office did a tremendous amount of research, even
12	going so far as to put together a bibliography of
13	reading material, which is also on our website.
14	An enormous amount of material that she
15	had researched, hopefully to further our joint
16	education for all this information s o we could
17	make a better decision.
18	But thank you to both of you for putting
19	on such great work.
20	Thank you very much, and that closes our
21	two day workshop. Thank you.
22	(Thereupon, the workshop ended at 5:00 p.m.)
23	
24	

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, PETER PETTY, an Electronic Reporter, do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person herein; that I recorded the foregoing California Energy Commission Joint Workshop; that it was thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said meeting, nor in any way interested in outcome of said meeting.

 $$\operatorname{IN}$$ WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 17th day of June, 2005.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345